## The German Family Panel (pairfam)

# Anchor (Step-Ups) Codebook Wave 5 2012/2013 

Release 14.1

December 2023

Funded by the German Research Foundation (DFG)

## Contents

Generated variables ..... IV
Auxiliary variables ..... VI
Preface ..... IX
Variables for dependent interviewing ..... IX
Notation key ..... XIII
Preparation of the interview by interviewer ..... 1
Identification of respondent ..... 5
Values, preferences, and satisfaction ..... 6
Demography - Event History Calendar (EHC) ..... 8
Partnership ..... 8
Children ..... 15
Place(s) of residences ..... 27
Household grid ..... 32
Education and employment I ..... 35
EHC-Output Variables ..... 41
Routing partnership modules ..... 47
Routing Children Modules ..... 49
Duration of marriage reported in previous wave, now no partnership with marriage partner ..... 51
Household and dwelling of main residence ..... 53
Frequency of use ..... 53
Ownership status of dwelling ..... 54
Costs of housing ..... 54
Size of house or dwelling ..... 55
Household and dwelling of second residence ..... 56
Education and employment II ..... 62
Educational attainments ..... 62
Current school ..... 63
Current employment ..... 64
Commuting ..... 73
Value of partnership ..... 77
Module for singles ..... 78
Current partnership ..... 82
Meeting current partner ..... 82
Partner's date of Birth ..... 84
Origin of partner ..... 85
Partner's education and occupation ..... 90
Residence of partner and timely distance to respondent ..... 100
Institutionalization of partnership ..... 104
Division of labor ..... 108
Consent to partner survey ..... 109
Partnership situation (CASI) ..... 113
Personality (CASI) ..... 124
Self-worth ..... 125
Anger/activity/anxiety/stress ..... 126
Depressiveness ..... 127
Separation from ex-partner (CASI) ..... 128
Sequence of separation ..... 128
Effect on children ..... 129
Quality of partnership before separation ..... 130
Children as witnesses of arguments ..... 131
Coping with the separation ..... 132
Sexuality and contraception (CASI) ..... 133
Sexuality ..... 133
Existence of a pregnancy ..... 134
Contraception ..... 135
Infertility ..... 137
Conception of a child / Inducing a pregnancy ..... 138
Abortion/Miscarriage ..... 140
Addiction Behavior (CASI) ..... 142
Smoking ..... 142
Alcohol Consumption ..... 144
Fertility ..... 145
Fertility plans ..... 145
Limitations in other life domains due to children ..... 148
Reasons against having children ..... 150
Children ..... 151
Contact to the other parent of children and between children and parents ..... 151
Custody ..... 154
Parenting of own children ..... 155
Newborn module ..... 156
Module for children up to 5 years ..... 158
Overprotectiveness ..... 166
Social support/Integration ..... 166
Health ..... 167
Child care ..... 170
Parenting of own children ..... 172
Ex-Partner: Relationship to Children and Coparenting ..... 173
Consent to children's survey ..... 176
Consent to parenting survey ..... 177
Leisure time ..... 180
Leisure time activities ..... 180
Leisure time activities with partner ..... 181
Use of social network sites on the web ..... 182
Intergenerational relationships ..... 183
Death / Origin / Education of parents ..... 184
Partnership, cohabitation, family status of parents ..... 186
Frequency of contact ..... 198
Emotional closeness ..... 201
Timely distance ..... 202
Intimacy and conflict with parents ..... 204
Consent to parents survey ..... 208
Siblings ..... 216
List of siblings ..... 216
Education and employment ..... 218
Partnership and children ..... 222
Contact and emotional closeness ..... 224
Intimacy and Conflict ..... 225
Income ..... 227
Gross income ..... 227
Net income ..... 227
Income on investments ..... 228
Social benefits ..... 230
Household income ..... 232
Financial situation ..... 234
Financial matters in the partnership ..... 235
Religiosity ..... 237
Health, satisfaction ..... 239
End of interview ..... 241
Assessments by the interviewer ..... 243

## Generated variables

The following table shows a list of all variables that were generated during the data editing process and are part of the delivered dataset. These generated variables, which may be useful for a variety of research topics, are provided to facilitate data analysis and to enhance comparability of results. The "Generated variables and scales" section of the Data Manual contains a detailed description of the generation procedure.

Generated identifiers sex (anchor, partner, children)
Generated identifiers date of birth (anchor, partner, children, mother incl. adoptive mother, father incl. adoptive father, stepmother, stepfather)

Age (anchor, partner, mother incl. adoptive mother, father incl. adoptive father, stepmother, stepfather)

## Age of children

Age of anchor's youngest child living with anchor (in months)
Position of anchor's youngest child
Age of anchor's youngest CAPI child in months
Position of anchor's youngest CAPI child
Birth cohort
Country of birth (anchor, partner, mother, father,
adoptive mother, adoptive father, stepmother, stepfather)
1st/2nd nationality (anchor, partner, mother, father,
adoptive mother, adoptive father, stepmother, stepfather)
Ethnicity
Migration status
Relationship status
Marital status (anchor, partner)
Number of previous partners
Number of previous partners with whom anchor cohabitated
Number of previous marriages
Months since anchor and current partner got to know each other
Duration of current relationship, cohabitation and marriage
Anchor homosexual
Anchor and/or partner infertile
Anchor and/or partner pregnant
Number of all kids born up to time of interview
Number of all biological kids born up to time of interview
Number of all biological kids with partner born up to time of interview
Number of all kids alive
Number of all biological kids alive
Number of all biological kids with partner alive
Number of all kids living with anchor
Number of all biological kids living with anchor
Number of all biological kids with partner living with anchor
Number of all partner's biological kids alive
Type of children
Respondent has 2nd residence
Household size (main residence)
Mother lives in household (main residence)
Father lives in household (main residence)
Partner lives in household (main residence)

```
sex_gen, psex_gen,
k*sex_gen
dob*_gen, pdob*_gen,
k*dob*_gen, mdob*_gen,
fdob*__gen, smdob*_gen,
sfdob*_gen
age, page, mage, fage, smage,
sfage
k1age,..., k10age
ykage
ykid
ykagecapi
ykidcapi
cohort
cob, pcob, mcob, fcob,
amcob, afcob, smcob, sfcob
nat*, pnat*, mnat*, fnat*,
amnat*, afnat*, smnat*, sfnat*
ethni
migstatus
relstat
marstat, pmarstat
np
ncoh
nmar
meetdur
reldur, cohabdur, mardur
homosex
infertile
pregnant
nkids
nkidsbio
nkidsp
nkidsalv
nkidsbioalv
nkidspalv
nkidsliv
nkidsbioliv
nkidspliv
pnkidsbioalv
k1type,..., k10type
res2nd
hhsizemrd
mmrd
fmrd
pmrd
```

Number of children living in household (main residence)
Number of others living in household (main residence)
Household composition (main residence)
Enrollment in school or vocational qualification at time of interview (anchor, partner)
Highest school degree attained at time of interview (anchor, partner, parents)

Highest vocational degree attained at time of interview (anchor, partner, parents)
ISCED-97, International Standard Classification of Education, no students (anchor, partner, parents)
ISCED-97, International Standard Classification of Education, including students (anchor, partner)
CASMIN classification of educational attainment (1999) (anchor, partner, parents)
Years of schooling / vocational qualification (anchor, partner, parents)
KIdB classification of occupation
ISCO classification of occupation
Int. Socio-Economic Index of Occupational Status (ISEI)
Standard Int. Occupational Prestige Scale (SIOPS)
Net equivalence income according to GCEE
Net income (open and estimated information combined) (personal, household)
Consumer price index acc. to Nat. stat. off. (baseline 2010)
Current primary and secondary activity status (anchor, partner)
Labor force status (anchor, partner)
Currently living in East Germany
Net equivalence income according to modified OECD scale
Number of persons aged under 14 main residence
Number of persons aged 14 and older main residence
childmrd
othmrd
hhcomp
enrol, penrol
school, pschool, mschool, fschool
vocat, pvocat, mvocat, fvocat
isced, pisced, misced, fisced
isced2, pisced2
casmin, pcasmin, mcasmin, fcasmin
yeduc, pyeduc, myeduc, fyeduc kldb2010, kldb1992
isco08, isco88
isei
siops
hhincgcee
incnet, hhincnet
cpi
casprim, cassec, pcasprim, pcassec
Ifs, plfs
east
hhincoecd
npu14mr
npo14mr

## Auxiliary variables

This table shows a list of all auxiliary variables in the anchor data, which were generated during the interview. These variables were mainly used in order for generating filters, but are also helpful for data analysis. For more information on the formal generation process please refer to the respective parts of the Codebook.
In addition, the datatsets contain process-generated variables, paradata, weights as well as flag- and tag-variables that are not listed here in detail. A list of these variables as well as information about them are included in the data manual.




## Preface

## Variables for dependent interviewing

The following variable list was generated on the basis of variables from the previous wave and contains information that are necessary for dependent interviewing. Thus, the form of the survey in the current wave (question wording, filters, etc.) depends in part on the articulation of these variables. In the following documentation, reference is made to these variables when relevant.

| rllistnu: | List number |
| :--- | :--- |
| rllfdnum: Serial number |  |

hhid: $\quad$ Household number (=anchor identification number without the last 3 zeros at the end)
dpid: Highest partner identification number assigned (in previous waves)
dsmid: Stepmother identification number previous wave
dsfid: Stepfather identification number previous wave
Respondent group

Day of birth
Month of birth
Year of birth
Sex
Month of interview previous wave
Year of interview previous wave
Partnership status
Name of current partner
Sex of partner
Indicator: cohabitation
Indicator: married to current partner
Indicator: children in previous wave (biological, adoptive, foster, step)
d14-
d28:
d29-
d43:
d44-
d58:
d342-
d356:
d59-
d73:
d74-
d88:
d89-
d103:
d104-
d118:

Name of the 1st-10th child

Sex of the 1st-10th child

Status of the 1 st-10th child

Indicator: partner from previous wave is biological parent of 1st-10th child
Day of birth of the 1st-10th child
Month of birth of the 1 st-10th child

Year of birth of the 1 st-10th child
Cohabitation with the 1st-10th child
$1=$ participation in previous wave; $0=$ previous wave skipped; 2=taking part in survey for first time $1=$ day mentioned
$1=$ male; $2=$ female
$1=$ partner; $2=$ no partner; $-1=d k$,na
$1=$ name mentioned; $-1=d k$, na
$1=$ male; $2=$ female
$1=y e s ; 0=n o$
$1=y e s ; 0=n o$
$1=$ yes; $0=n o ;-1=d k$, na
$1=$ name mentioned; $-1=d k$, na
$1=$ male; $2=$ female; $-1=\mathrm{dk}$, na
1=biological; 2=adoptive; $3=$ partner's child; $4=$ foster
$1=y e s ; 0=n o ;-1=d k$, na
$1=$ day mentioned; $-1=\mathrm{dk}$, na
$21=$ Beginning of year/ winter; 24=Spring/ Easter;
$27=$ Middle of year/summer; 30=Fall; 32=End of year;
$-1=d k$, na
$-1=d k$, na
$1=y e s ; 0=n o ;-1=d k$, na

Current place of residence of the 1st-10th child

Indicator: child 1-10 is alive
City 1st-10th place of residence
Federal state 1st-10th place of residence
Country 1st-10th place of residence
Name household member (main residence)
Relation to 1st-20th household member (main residence)

Month of birth 1.-20. household member (main residence)
Year of birth 1.-20. household member (main residence) Indicator: employed
General secondary school (first education) Evening school, adult education
Vocational training
Vocational retraining/further education
University of cooperative education (also "Berufsakademie")
University of applied sciences, college, university
Pre-vocational training
Technical/professional school (e.g., certified master craftsman)
Other education
Full-time employment
Self-employment
$1=$ only with respondent; $2=$ with respondent but also alone/in dwelling shared with others; $3=$ with respondent and with the other parent, but mostly with the respondent; $4=$ with respondent but also with the other parent, more or less equally often with respondent and other parent; $5=$ with respondent but also with the other parent, but mostly with the other parent; $6=$ with respondent but also with other relatives; $7=$ with respondent but also in a children's home; $8=$ with respondent but also somewhere else not listed; $9=$ only alone/in dwelling shared with others; $10=$ only with the other parent; $11=$ only by other relatives; $12=$ only in a children's home; 13=only somewhere else not listed; $-1=\mathrm{dk}$, na
$1=$ child is alive; $0=$ child is dead
$1=$ city mentioned; $-1=\mathrm{dk}$, na
$-1=\mathrm{dk}$, na
$1=$ country mentioned; $-1=\mathrm{dk}$, na
$1=$ name mentioned, $-1=\mathrm{dk}$, na
2=my biological mother; 3=my biological father; $4=\mathrm{my}$ adoptive mother; $5=\mathrm{my}$ adoptive father; $6=\mathrm{my}$ stepmother or my father's partner; 7=my stepfather or my mother's partner; $8=m y$ foster mother; $9=m y$ foster father; $12=\mathrm{my}$ sister/my brother; $13=\mathrm{my}$ halfsister/my half-brother; $14=m y$ stepsister/my stepbrother; $15=m y$ adoptive or foster sister/brother; $16=m y$ grandmother/my grandfather; 17=another relative or someone similar; $18=$ my mother-in-law/my father-inlaw (my partner's parents); 19=a friend; $20=$ room- or housemate; $21=0$ ther; $-1=\mathrm{dk}$, na
$-1=d k$, na
$-1=d k$, na
$1=y e s ; 0=n o ;-1=d k$, na
$1=$ yes; $0=n o ;-1=d k$, na
$1=$ yes; $0=$ no; $-1=d k$, na
$1=$ yes; $0=n o ;-1=d k$, na
$1=y e s ; 0=n o ;-1=d k$, na
$1=$ yes; $0=n o ;-1=d k$, na
$1=y e s ; 0=n o ;-1=d k$, na
$1=y e s ; 0=n o ;-1=d k$, na
$1=y e s ; 0=n o ;-1=d k$, na
$1=$ yes; $0=n o ;-1=d k$, na
$1=$ yes; $0=n o ;-1=d k$, na
$1=$ yes; $0=n o ;-1=d k$, na
d270:
d271:
d272:
d273:
d274:
d275:
d276:
d277:
d278:
d279:
d280:
d281:
d282:
d283:
d285:
d301:
d317:
d397:
d398:
d324:
d325:
d326:
d402:
d403:
d404:
d405:
d406:
d407:
d411:
d412:
d420:
d421-
d435:
d503:

Part-time employment (also multiple parttime jobs)
Internships, traineeship, voluntary service or similar
Marginal part-time employment, mini-job, "one-euro job"
Occasional or irregular employment
Other type of employment
Parental leave or other leave of absence for childcare
Military service, alternative civilian service, voluntary social service year
Unemployed, seeking employment
Housewife/househusband
Early retirement, retirement, occupational disability
Other type of non-employment
School type in which currently enrolled

Current employment activity
Current employment status
Cohabitation with child(ren)
Biological child(ren) with current partner
Current partner's date of birth: year Current partner's date of birth: month Current partner's date of birth: day Indicator: homosexuality

Indicator: relevant mother alive
Indicator: relevant father alive
Indicator: Stepfather relevant in previous wave (exists\&in touch)
Indicator: Stepmother relevant in previous wave (exists\&in touch)
Year of birth stepmother
Year of birth stepfather
Adoptive parents relevant according to W2 Number of siblings from W1
Indicator: Stepmother exists in previous wave
Indicator: Stepfather exists in previous wave
Year of birth of the first child to be defined as a CAPI-Child
Indicator: Child 1.-10. was defined as a CAPI-Child
Up to previous wave no children lived in the household
$1=y e s ; 0=n o ;-1=d k$, na
$1=y e s ; 0=n o ;-1=d k$, na
$1=y e s ; 0=n o ;-1=d k$, na
$1=$ yes: $0=n o ;-1=d k$, na
$1=y e s ; 0=n o ;-1=d k$, na
$1=y e s ; 0=n o ;-1=d k$, na
$1=$ yes; $0=n o ;-1=d k$, na
$1=y e s ; 0=n o ;-1=d k$, na
$1=y e s ; 0=n o ;-1=d k$, na
$1=$ yes; $0=n o ;-1=d k$, na
$1=$ yes; $0=n o ;-1=d k$, na
$1=$ lower-level secondary; $2=$ medium-level secondary;
$3=$ higher-level secondary; $4=$ comprehensive; $5=$ speci-
al needs; $6=o$ ther; $-1=\mathrm{dk}$, na
$1=$ activity mentioned; $-1=d k$, na
$-1=\mathrm{dk}$, na
$1=y e s$, one child; $2=y e s, 2$ or more children; $0=$ no
$1=y e s$, one child; $2=y e s, 2$ or more children; $0=$ no
$-1=\mathrm{dk}$, na
$-1=d k$, na
$1=$ day mentioned; $-1=\mathrm{dk}$, na
$1=$ same sex partner or partner preference; $0=$ not homosexual
$1=$ biol. mother/Adoptive-mother(if relevant) alive; $0=$ deceased; $-1=o$ ther
$1=$ biol. father/Adoptive-father(if relevant) alive; $0=$ deceased; $-1=$ other
$1=$ yes; $0=$ other
$1=y e s ; 0=o t h e r$
$-1=d k$, na
$-1=d k$, na
$1=$ yes; $0=$ no
$1=$ yes; $0=$ other
$1=$ yes; $0=0$ ther
$0=$ no child qualified as CAPI-Child in previous waves
$1=y e s ; 0=n o$
$1=$ no biol./adoptive/step- children up to previous wave (including previous wave); $0=$ up to previous wave biol./adoptive/step- children lived in the household (including previous wave)

Up to previous wave not infertile/unable to bear children and further children out of the question, i.e. in at least one previous wave "arguments against having children" was answered
Number of wave in which according to the EHC a marriage existed but no relationship to the marriage partner
Name of marriage partner with whom there was no relationship at the end of the previous wave's EHC
In EHC of the previous wave marriage partner mentioned with whom there was no relationship at the interview date of the previous wave or in previous wave mentioned an existing marriage in pa31
Cohabitation with marriage partner with whom there was no relationship at the interview date of the previous wave Sex of marriage partner with whom there was no relationship at the interview date of the previous wave
$1=$ "arguments against having children" was answered;
$0=o$ ther
$1=\mathrm{W} 1,2=\mathrm{W} 2,3=\mathrm{W} 3,4=\mathrm{W} 4$
$1=$ Name given; $-1=\mathrm{dk}$, na
$1=y e s, 0=n o$
$1=y e s, 0=n o$
$1=$ male, $2=$ female

## INFOBOX

official year of interview oij=2012

## Notation key

| Notation in filter | Meaning |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\&$ | AND |
| $\mid$ | OR |
| $x=1,2$ | $x=1$ OR $x=2$ |
| $x \neq 1,2$ | $x \neq 1$ AND $x \neq 2$ |
| $x=1, \ldots, 3$ | $x=1$ OR $x=2$ OR $x=3$ |
| Variable $v 10 x$ WITH $x=1$ | Variable $v 101$ |

In the filter and question text:
Previous wave means: Reference to the wave of the previous year (if $\mathrm{d} 0=1$ ) or to the last wave that an interview took place (if no interview took place in the previous year, i.e. $d 0=0$ ).
The dependent interviewing variables always contain the newest value, i.e. the value from $W 3$ if $d 0=1$, or the value from W 2 if $\mathrm{d} 0=0$.

For filtering on sex we use the variable „sex" (question 1). In the dataset this variable is saved as original_sex. For data analyse please use the generated variable sex_gen.

Time marker

## Preparation of the interview by interviewer

## INFOBOX

This section serves the sole purpose of documenting the preparation of the interview (either the identification of the anchor or the reporting of a missed interview). The questions or instructions are addressed to the interviewer, who responds alone without the involvement of the respondent. No variables corresponding to these questions are in the dataset.

| Text 1 | Project number: 109117 <br> Project title: family panel <br> IntV1i1 |
| :--- | :--- | | Please fill out at the beginning of the interview: |
| :--- |

Int.: two digits (e.g. 02)

Wave: $\qquad$

Check: If an invalid wave was indicated: "You indicated wave [IntV1i1]. That wave is not allowed for this project. Please correct your entry."

Text 2
IntV1i2 Int.: four digits (e.g. 0122)
List number: $\qquad$

Text 3 Regarding your entry: Wave: [wave]
IntL1 List number: [list number]
does not correspond to any previously conducted interview! [If interviews with the indicated wave and list number have already been conducted: "does correspond to previously conducted interviews with the following serial numbers: [already conducted serial numbers]'] Please enter the serial number for the current interview:

Int.: three digits (e.g. 015)
For correcting entries, use the left arrow to go back!
Serial number: $\qquad$

Check: If the serial number is invalid: "Attention! Please correct the entries for the wave, the list number, and the serial number. If the entry is correct, stop now and consult your regional manager about this case." If the serial number is already in use: "The serial number is already in use!"

```
Text \(4 \quad\) You entered
Wave: [IntV1i1]
IntVAR
List number: [IntV1i2]
Serial number: [IntL1]
Please enter the corresponding Household ID:
Int.: six digits (e.g. 800029)
```

HH-ID:


Check: If the entry does not match the address data: "Please check your entries for the wave, the list number, and the serial number and correct them if necessary. Re-enter the HH-ID number as indicated on the address protocol."

| Text 5 | $\begin{array}{l}\text { You have entered the following information: } \\ \text { Wave: [IntV1i1] } \\ \text { IntV3Pr }\end{array}$ |
| :--- | :--- |
|  | $\begin{array}{l}\text { List number: [IntV1i2] } \\ \text { Serial number: [IntL1] }\end{array}$ |
|  | HH-ID: [IntVAR] |

The name and address of the target household are:
[Address data first name, last name, street, house number, postal code, and residence are shown on-screen]
Is this information correct?

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { Yes, name and address ar correct .................................................. } \square 1 \\
& \text { No, name/address need to be corrected ......................................... } \square_{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

Text 6 The name and address of the target household are:
[Address data first name, last name, street, house number, postal code, and residence
Adrkorr are shown on-screen]
$->$ Please make corrections in the corresponding fields.
Leave fields blank if no corrections are needed.

First name:
Last name:
$\qquad$

-     -         -             -                 -                     - 

Street
House number:
Postal code:
Residence:

If name and address need to be corrected ( $\operatorname{lnt} \mathrm{V} 3 \mathrm{Pr}=2$ )

## Text 7 Please enter the anchor's telephone number(s) here:

AdrkorrTe



Respondents, whose name/address was filled out correctly or was corrected (IntV3Pr = 1 or at least 1 field in Adrkorr filled out)

| Text 8 | Do you want to conduct an interview or report a missed interview? |
| :---: | :---: |
| IoA | Conduct an interview ................. $\square_{1}$ |
|  | Report a missed interview .............. $\square_{2}$ |

Text 9 Please give the reason for the missed interview!
GrundARP Address does not exist (any longer) ............................................
Anchor deceased ............................................................................ 2
Anchor no longer lives at the address indicated (anchor moved) ........ $\square_{3}$
Anchor lives in an institution, not at a private address ................... $\square_{4}$
Anchor could not be reached ............................................... $\square^{5}$
Anchor is chronically ill or not able to follow the interview (sickness, disa-
bility) ....................................................................... 6
Anchor was not available at his or her place of residence for more than 6
months ...........................................................................................

Anchor refused because the interview is too long ......................... $\quad 9$
Anchor refused for lack of interest in the thematic content of the interview $\quad \mathbf{\square} 10$
Contact person refused, making contact to the anchor impossible ...... $\square 11$
Participation categorically refused because: _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ ■ 12
If, instead of conducting an interview, a missed interview has to be reported (loA=2)

Text 10 Please indicate how many times you tried to contact the anchor. Differentiate between contacts attempted in person and those attempted by phone.
V938
Number of contact attempts, in person: $\qquad$
Number of contact attempts, by phone: $\qquad$
If, instead of conducting an interview, a missed interview has to be reported (IoA=2)

Text 11 The missed interview was correctly recorded.
MISSEDEND

## Identification of respondent

Text 12 Thank you very much for participating in our study [not first-time respondents ( $\mathrm{d} 0 \neq 2$ ): again this year].
First, I will briefly explain how the interview will be conducted. I will read questions to you referring to the topics of family, relationships, children, work, and daily life.
Some questions are about your personal opinion on a certain topic. There are no right or wrong answers to these questions - only your personal assessment is of importance to us.
Your participation is voluntary but nevertheless very important. All information you are providing will be treated as strictly confidential and in full compliance with all privacy policies.
Do you have any questions? If not, let us begin the interview.

| Question 1 | Int.: Please indicate sex of respondent. |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | Male |
| Variable sex | Female |

Check: If sex¥sex of anchor: "In the previous wave a different sex has been indicated. Please check once more whether you talk with the correct person and enter the correct sex."

| Question $2$ | When were you born? Please tell me the day, month, and year. |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | dobd | Day: |  |
| Variable dob | dobm | Month: | -- |
|  | doby | Year: |  |

Check: If dobd $\neq d a y$ of birth of anchor / dobm $\neq m$ month of birth of anchor / doby $\neq y$ year of birth of anchor date: "In the previous wave a different date of birth has been indicated. Please check once more whether you talk with the correct person and enter the correct date of birth. Please check again that you did not made a typing error"

## Values, preferences, and satisfaction

| Question <br> 3 | This first section is about general attitudes toward family and family life. <br> To what extent you personally agree with the following statements? <br> Variable <br> val1_ |
| :--- | :--- |
| Int.: Show list 1! |  |

val1i1 Parents and children should support each other mutually for a lifetime.
val1i3 Women should be more concerned about their family than about their career.
valii4 Men should participate in housework to the same extent as women.
val1i5 A child aged under 6 will suffer from having a working mother.
val1i6 Children often suffer because their fathers spend too much time at work.
val1i7 Marriage is a lifelong union which should not be broken.
val1i2 You should get married if you permanently live with your partner.
val1i8 Couples should marry at the latest after a child is born

| Disagree completely | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | Agree completely |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

Don't know .................................. $\square$-1
No answer .................................. $\square$-2

$\begin{array}{lllllllllllll}\text { Very dissatisfied } & 0 & 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 & 5 & 6 & 7 & 8 & 9 & 10 & \text { Very satisfied }\end{array}$

Don't know .................................. $\square$-1
No answer ........................................ $\square$-2

Question Please look at these five life goals and domains. How important are these to you personally at the moment? You have 15 importance points to distribute among the five goals and domains.
Variable srs1 The more important a goal or domain is to you at the moment, the more importance points you should assign to it. If something is absolutely unimportant to you at the moment, don't assign it any points.

Int.: Let the respondent look at the screen.
srs1i1 Pursuing my education or career interests
srs1i2 Pursuing my hobbies and interests
srs1i3 Keeping in touch with friends
srs1i4 Living in a partnership
srs1i5 Having a(nother) childPoints

Don't know ................................... -1
No answer .......................................-
Check: If the respondent has not distributed exactly 15 importance-points (srs1i1+srs1i2+srs1i3+srs1i4+srs1i5\#15): "Your answer is unclear. Please check it again and correct your answer. Please make sure that you did not make any typing errors. Please distribute exactly 15 importancepoints!"

Time marker

## Demography - Event History Calendar (EHC)

## INFOBOX

The following section shows the progression of the external EHC. Note that it does not involve questions that are directly represented by variables. Rather, d-variables (input variables) are preloaded for each individual question. From the responses to the questions, ehc-variables (output variables) are made and shown in the EHC-output section.
First-time respondents $(\mathrm{d} 0=2)$ are asked in the EHC about a specific time period. This time period is called "EHC time period" and spans the time period between January, 2010 and the date of the interview.

In the partnership and children modules, the number of persons is shortened as $X$.
Partnership module: $X=1, \ldots, 5$
Children module: $X=1, \ldots, 15$

## Partnership

EHC 1 [First-time respondents $(\mathrm{d} 0=2)$ : We would like to know how your life has progressed since [EHC time period] in the areas of partnership, children, residence, work, and career. This first section is
P1 about intimate relationships.]

You may remember that in [date of interview previous wave ( $\mathrm{d} 5, \mathrm{~d} 6$ )] we talked about events in your life after the first interview in the domains of partnership, children, dwelling, job, and career. This time, too, we would like to know what has happened in your life since the last interview.

This first section is about intimate relationships.

Navigation: "Continue": if no partner in the previous wave ( $d 7 \neq 1$ ), then proceed with $P 2$, otherwise proceed with P3.

EHC 2 Do you currently have a partner? Or did you have a partner some time after [date of interview previous wave ( $\mathrm{d} 5, \mathrm{~d} 6$ ); first-time respondents $(\mathrm{d} 0=2)$ : EHC time period]?
P2

| Yes |
| :---: |
| No |
| Don't know |
| No answer |

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with P1, "Continue": if "yes", proceed with P3, if" "no", "don't know", "no answer" and children had been indicated in the previous wave ( $d 13=1$ ), proceed with K1, if "no", "don't know", "no answer" and no children had been indicated in the previous wave ( $\mathbf{d} 13 \neq 1$ ), proceed with K8

Respondents who had no partner or were not married in the previous wave or first-time respondents ((d7 $\neq 1$ \& $\mathrm{d} 507 \neq 1) \mid \mathrm{d} 0=2$ )

EHC 3 [First-time respondents ( $\mathrm{d} 0=2$ ): Please tell me now who you were together with since [EHC time period].]

## P3

[Not first-time respondents ( $\mathrm{d} 0 \neq 2$ ) and without partner in the previous wave $(\mathrm{d} 7=2)$ : Please tell me now who you were together with since the last interview.]

## Output:

ehc1pxn, ehc1pxg for $x=1, \ldots, 5$, ehc20d, ehc 20 m , ehc20y, hp, hpn, hpg, hpOn, hp0g

In the last interview it was recorded that you had a partner [respondents who were married but separated from this partner in the previous wave ( $\mathrm{d} 507=1$ ): [respondents with partner and married but separated from this partner ( $\mathrm{d} 7=1$ \& $\mathrm{d} 507=1$ ): and] were married] at the time of that interview. He [partner from previous wave female ( $\mathrm{d} 9=2$ ): She][married but separated: This] is listed here below already. First, I would like to ask if you also had other relationships after [date of interview previous wave ( $\mathrm{d} 5, \mathrm{~d} 6$ )].

Int.: Date of birth can be changed only for partners from the previous wave. For new partners, no date of birth can be entered.

If respondent does not indicate month and year: "Please try to indicate the date as precisely as possible. If you don't remember exactly, please try to tell me at least the season and year, or only the year."
If the anchor can only remember seasons of the year, please enter the following numbers in the field "month":

21 Beginning of year / winter
24 Spring / Easter
27 Middle of the year / summer
30 Fall
32 End of the year

| Name partner | Sex | Date of |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| [Name partner (d8) previous wave] | Male $\quad \square$ Female $\square$ | Day <br> Month Year | $\begin{aligned} & -- \\ & -- \end{aligned}$ | Delete |
| [Name spouse (d506) previous wave] | Male $\quad \square$ Female $\quad \square$ | Day <br> Month <br> Year | -- | Delete |

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with P1, "Data complete, continue": at first instance, continue with P4, otherwise continue with P5, if no response was made in P3, continue with P2; "Delete": proceed with Pop-Up 5 or Pop-Up 6

Respondents who had a partner in the previous wave or in the time between the previous and current waves or who were married in the previous wave ( $\mathrm{d} 7=1 \mid \mathrm{P} 2=$ "Yes" | $\mathrm{d} 507=1$

Note: At this question a table with several rows appears in which up to five partners (name and sex of partner) the respondent was/is with between the previous and current waves can be entered. If a partner had been named in the previous wave, this person's name (d8), sex (d9), and date of birth (d397, d398, d317) are shown in the first row. If the sex is not indicated ( $\mathrm{d} 9 \neq 1,2$ ), no sex will be shown. If no date of birth was indicated (d397, d398, $d 317=0$ ), " 0 " is shown.

Pop-Up 1: Respondents who indicated an invalid date of birth in P3 for the partner from the previous wave: "Please enter a valid value for the day [if month invalid: "month"; if year invalid: "year"] of birth ." (OK) -> Changes made are reset

Pop-Up 2: Respondents who changed name, sex, or date of birth of a partner from the previous wave in P3: "You made changes in the data on your partner from the last survey. Is this really the partner from the last survey"? (Yes/No) -> "Yes" + "Continue": proceed with P3 and changes will be saved; "No" + "Continue": proceed with P3, no changes

Pop-Up 3: Respondents who failed to enter a name for a partner in P3: "Please enter a name for partner number [partner number]." (OK)

Pop-Up 4: Respondents who failed to enter a sex for a partner in P3: "Please enter the sex of [name of current partner]."(OK)

Pop-Up 5: Respondents who delete a new entered partner in P3: "Do you really want to delete [name of current partner]?" (Yes/No) -> "Yes": proceed with P3 and Partner will be deleted; "No": proceed with P3 (no changes)

## INFOBOX

More Pop-Ups for screen P3 are shown below

| EHC 4 | You really had no relationship with [name of partner (d8)] since [date of interview previous <br> wave (d5, d6)] |
| :--- | :--- |
| Pop- <br> Up 6 for | [If spouse from previous wave, to whom no relationship existed in previous wave, is to be deleted: <br> P3 |
| Have you really not been married to [Name spouse (d506)] since [date of interview previous wave <br> (d5, d6)]? |  |

Int.: If the name of the partner is merely misspelled, click on the name and correct it.
No, no relationship [if spouse without re-
lationship: no marriage]
Yes, in a relationship [if spouse without re-
lationship: there was a marriage]
ㅁ

Navigation: "No, no relationship/marriage" + "Continue": proceed with Pop-Up 7 for screen P3; "Yes, in a relationship/marriage" + "Continue": proceed with P3

Respondents who clicked on "delete" for the partner from the previous wave in P3

| EHC | Why are you deleting [Name of Partner (from P3)]? |
| :---: | :---: |
| Pop- <br> Up 7 for P3 | Respondent NEVER HAD RELATIONSHIP with [Name of Partner], including the time before [date of interview from previous wave ( $\mathrm{d} 5, \mathrm{~d} 6$ )] Respondent did have a RELATIONSHIP with [married, but no relationship: was married to] [Name of Partner] BUT ONLY BEFORE [date of interview in previous wave ( $\mathrm{d} 5, \mathrm{~d} 6$ )] |
| hps | Other reason |
| hps2, <br> hp, hp0, <br> ehc31, <br> ehc31o | Navigation: Reason indicated + "[Name of Partner] deleted": continue with P3 and partner is deleted; "CANCEL deletion of [Name of Partner]": continue with P3 (no changes) |
| Respondents with want to delete a partner from P3 from the previous wave and who indicated having no relationship with that person at Pop-Up6 for P3 |  |

EHC 6 We would now like to know in which months you and your partner were having a relationship, if and when you were living together or were married. You see here a calendar with one column for every month between the last interview [First-time respondents ( $\mathrm{d} 0=2$ ): EHC time period] and today. Also, your current partnership status is entered in the column labelled "now".

For each partner there are three lines, one for having a relationship, one for living together, and one for marriage or civil union.

We will proceed like this: You look at the screen and tell me what happened since the last interview [first-time respondents ( $\mathrm{d} 0=2$ ): EHC time period], and I will enter the data. After we are finished, you can check that the information is correct.

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with P3, "Continue": proceed with P5
Respondents who had a partner in the previous wave or in the time between the previous and current waves or who were married in the previous wave ( $\mathrm{d} 7=1 \mid \mathrm{P} 2=$ "Yes" $\mid \mathrm{d} 507=1$ )
Note: The screen P4 is shown only once during the EHC procedure. It is not possible to return to this screen a second time.

EHC 7

P5

In which months did you and [name of partner X] live together?
In which months were you and [name of partner $X$ ] married [same-sex partner (from P3): in a civil union]?

Figure: Example of a partner calendar in the EHC


Navigation: "Go back": proceed with P3; "Add another partner": proceed with P3; "No change": Preloads are accepted for the entire timespan. This option is available only if a partner had been named in the previous wave ( $d 7=1$ ); "Delete all": proceed with Pop-Up 15; "Data complete, continue": if children had been indicated in the previous wave, proceed with K1, else proceed with K8

Respondents who had a partner in the previous wave or in the time between the previous and current waves or who were married in the previous wave ( $\mathrm{d} 7=1 \mid \mathrm{P} 2=$ "Yes" $\mid \mathrm{d} 505=4$ )

Note: For partners from the previous wave preload information (d7, d8, d9, d11, d12) will be shown in the first column. Name and sex of the partners will be taken from P3.
The "Data complete, continue" button is activated only if the "finished" box to the right of every line is checked.

Pop-Up 8: Respondents who indicated being with more than one partner for the same month [overlap in dwelling "living together"; overlap in marriage/civil union "marriage/civil union"]: "There is an overlap (red bar) in the month(s) of [list of month names in which the overlap occurs] for [name of partner X] "relation" [for living together: "living together"; for marriage/civil union: "marriage/civil union"] and [name of partner Y] "relation" [for living together: "living together"; for marriage/civil union: "marriage/civil union"]. Do you want to correct this?" (Yes/No) -> proceed with P5
Pop-Up 9: Respondents who for a partner in one month indicated living together with him/her but did not indicate having a relationship with that partner: "Living together without having a relationship with [name of partner X]?" (Yes/No) -> proceed with P5
Pop-Up 10: Respondents who for a partner indicated being married to him/her in one month but did not indicate having a relationship with that partner in that month: "You indicated that you married [name of partner X] in [month and year of marriage], but that you were not in a relationship with him [partner female: her]. Is that correct?" (Yes/No) -> proceed with P5
Pop-Up 11: Respondents who indicated an interrupted marriage for a partner: "Divorce and remarriage to [name of partner X]?" (Yes/No) -> proceed with P5
Pop-Up 12: Respondents who indicated for "now" but not for the month of the interview that they are living together [if missing indication for relationship: having a relationship; if missing indication for marriage/civil union: married/in civil union] with a partner: "You indicated that you and [name of partner X] are currently living together [for relationship: living together; for marriage/civil union: married/in civil union]. But you did not indicate that for this month. Please review and correct your answer." (OK)
Pop-Up 13: Respondents who were living together with a partner in the month of the interview but not "now", [if missing indication for relationship: having a relationship; if missing indication for marriage/civil union: are married/in civil union]: "You indicated that in the month [month of interview] you and [name of partner X] were living together [for relationship: living together; for marriage/civil union: married/in civil union]. But you did not indicate that for "now". Is it the case that you ended cohabitation [for relationship: the relationship; for marriage/civil union: the marriage/civil union] this month?" (Yes/No) -> proceed with P5

Pop-Up 14: Respondents who want to delete a preload. "Do you really want to delete this entry?" (Yes/No)-> "Yes": proceed with P5 and entries will be deleted; "No": proceed with P5 (no change)

Pop-Up 15: Respondents who want to completely delete their answers: "Do you really want to delete everything?" (Yes/No) -> "Yes": continue with P5 and the entries made in the calendar and the preloads are deleted; "No": continue with P5 (no changes)

Pop-Up 16: Respondents who mentioned having (had) a relationship with a partner but did not mention any months in which that was the case: "You mentioned that you were together with [name of partner X]. You did not mention in which months that was the case. Have you had a relationship with [name of partner X]?" (Yes/No) -> "Yes": proceed with P5 (no changes); "No": proceed with P5 and partner will be deleted

## INFOBOX

More Pop-Ups for screen P5 are shown below

EHC 8 How did the relationship with [name of partner X (from P3)] end?

Pop-
Up 17 for P5

Divorce/Separation .......................
Through passing away of partner .......
$\qquad$
No answer $\qquad$ ㅁ

Navigation: "Continue": proceed with P5
Respondents who indicated a relationship with a partner that ended before "now" and who were not in a marriage with this partner afterward

| EHC 9 |
| :--- |
| Pop- |
| Up 18 for |
| P5 |

How did you and [name of partner X (from P3)] marry [Homosexual respondents (hhomo=1): How did you formally partner with [name partner X ] ]?

Only a civil ceremony ..................... $\square$
A civil and a religious ceremony ........ $\square$
Only a religious ceremony ...............
Don't know ...............................
No answer $\qquad$ $\square$

Navigation: "Continue": proceed with P5
Respondents who indicate a new marriage with a partner

| EHC 10 | How did the marriage/civil union with [name of partner X (from P3)] end? |
| :---: | :---: |
| Pop- | Divorce/Dissolution of a civil union ..... $\square$ |
| Up 19 for P5 | Through passing away of partner ....... $\square$ |
| Output: | Don't know ........................... |
| ehc 6 px for | No answer ........................... $\square$ |
| $x=1, \ldots, 5$ | Navigation: "Continue": proceed with P5 |

Respondents who indicated a marriage with a partner that ended before "now" and the relationship with that partner does not continue

EHC 11 You indicated that you are together with more than one partner at the present time. Later, I will ask you for more details about one of your partners. Which partner should I
P6 ask you about?
$[$ Name and sex partner X$]$
$[$ Name and sex partner Y$]$

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with P5; "Continue": if children had been indicated in the previous wave $(d 13=1)$, proceed with K1, else proceed with K8

Respondents who had no partner in the previous wave ( $\mathrm{d} 7 \neq 1$ ) and indicated for "now" that they are with more than one partner.

Note: Respondents are shown a list of all partners they indicated being with at the present time. A maximum of five partners are shown.

## Children

| EHC 12 | On the screen you see an overview of the children you told us about in the last interview. <br> Let's go through this information now. Tell me if it is still correct. <br> I can also input information about new children into the overview. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Output: | Int.: Read information out loud, then: Please go through the list child for child, clicking on each <br> child's name to review the information separately for each. |

ehc7kxn, ehc 7 kxg , ehc8kxd, ehc8kxm, ehc8kxy, ehc9kx, ehc10kx
for
$x=1, \ldots, 15$

| Children now: |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Biological children: | Add biological child |
| [name, date of birth, and location of all biological child- <br> ren, if mentioned in the previous wave] <br> Ex.: Julia, born 19/05/2005, lives exclusively with you |  |
| Adoptive children: | Add adoptive child |
| [name, Date of birth, and location of all adoptive children, |  |
| if mentioned in the previous wave] | Add stepchild |
| Step children: |  |
| [name, Date of birth, and location of all stepchildren, if |  |
| mentioned in the previous wave] |  |
| Foster children: | Add foster child |
| [name, Date of birth, and location of all foster children, |  |
| if mentioned in the previous wave] |  |

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with P1; "Continue": proceed with Pop-Up 20, then "Continue": proceed with K2; "Add child": proceed with K3

Respondents who indicated having at least one child in the previous wave ( $\mathrm{d} 13=1$ )

Note: For children who had already been mentioned by the respondent in the previous wave, text blocks with their name, date of birth and location will be displayed in the table (d13, d14-d28, 44-d58, d59-d73, d74-d88, d89-d103, d104-d118, d327-d341). If the date of birth (d59-d103 $=-1$ ) or the place of residence $(d 119-d 133=-1)$ had not been indicated, the corresponding text blocks will not be displayed.
Clicking on a child leads to K3 with the data for the corresponding child.
Pop-Up 20: Respondents who did not click on every (or any) child in order to get to K3 and clicked on "Continue": "Please return to the display and check the information for [name of all children/name of child from the previous wave not clicked on in K1 (d14-d28)]. (OK)

EHC 13 Have any more children joined your household since [date of interview previous wave ( d 5 , d6)]? Please don't leave out any children who may have been living with you only
K2 temporarily.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { Yes ........................................... } \\
& \text { No ............................................. } \\
& \text { Don't know .............................. } \\
& \text { No answer } \\
& \text {............................... } \\
& \text { 口 }
\end{aligned}
$$

Navigation: "Go back": return to K1; "Continue": if "Yes", proceed with K1, else proceed with H1
Respondents who had indicated children in the previous wave and who did not add a new child in K1. (d13=1 \& K1 no new children)

EHC 14

## Output:

ehc7kxn, ehc7kxg, ehc8kxd, ehc8kxm, ehc 8 kxy , ehc9kx, ehc10kx, ehc11kx for $x=1, \ldots, 15$

What is this child's situation? Please indicate that which applies to this child today.

Figure: Example of a children's data display in the EHC


Navigation: "Save": entries are saved; if "child deceased" indicated, proceed with K4; else proceed with K1; "Cancel": entries are not saved, proceed with K1; "Delete": proceed with Pop-Up 21

Respondents who clicked on a child from the previous wave in K1
Note: On this screen all previously known information is displayed (d13, d14-d28, d29-d43, d44-d58, d59-d73, d74-d88, d89-d103, d104-d118, d327-d341) and can be changed if necessary. If, however, "Add child" was clicked on the K1 screen, all information for the child must be entered for the first time on this screen. For newly added children, the question of the identity of the other parent is not posed in this input mask. This information is requested separately for each newly added child in K5.

Pop-Up 21: Respondents who indicated they wish to delete a child: "If you only want to change the name of the child or change other information regarding the child, please do not delete the child. Just change the information in the relevant box.
Do you really want to delete the child?" (Yes/No) -> "Yes": all information on this child is deleted, proceed with K1; "No": proceed with K3
Pop-Up 22: Respondents who indicated they had their child before their 12th birthday. "This child was born before you turned 12. Do you want to correct that entry?" (Yes/No) -> "Yes": proceed with K3; "No": proceed with K2

In the following table the answer categories for the children's input mask K3 are shown in detail.

| Question | Answer Category |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Sex: | Male | $\square$ | Don't know | $\square$ |
|  | Female | $\square$ | No answer | $\square$ |

(For interviewer instructions and season key for date of birth, see K4)

| Date of birth: | Day: Month: Year: | -- | Don't know No answer |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Status: | Biological child | $\square$ | Don't know |
|  | Adoptive child | $\square$ | No answer |
|  | Partner's child / Stepchild | $\square$ |  |
|  | Fosterchild | $\square$ |  |
| Residence: | With me | $\square$ | Don't know |
|  | With me but also somewhere else | $\square$ | No answer |
|  | Exclusively somewhere else | $\square$ |  |

[If residence is "With me" or "With me but also somewhere else":]
With whom else does [name child X ]
live currently?

| Alone, in a shared dwelling, |  | Don't know |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| to-gether with partner | $\square$ | No answer |
| With the other parent | $\square$ |  |
| With relatives or with a foster family |  |  |
|  | $\square$ | $\square$ |
| In a children's home, an | $\square$ |  |
| institution or assisted living <br> Others | $\square$ |  |

[If residence is "'With me but also somewhere else" or "Exclusively somewhere else" and then]
"With the other parent" was entered:]
Does [child's name] live mostly with you, mostly with other parent
or almost equally often with
both parents?

| Mostly with me | $\square$ | Don't know <br> More or less equally often with |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| No answer |  |  |
| both parents $\square$ |  |  |
| Mostly with the other parent $\square$ | $\square$ |  |

[Respondents with partner:]
[Name of partner (from P3)] is the other biological parent:

| Yes | $\square$ | Don't know | $\square$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| No | $\square$ | No answer | $\square$ |

[All respondents:]
Child is deceased
Child is alive

EHC 15 When did [child's name (from K3)] pass away?
K4 Int.: If respondent does not indicate month and year: Please try to indicate the date as precisely

Output:
ehc11kxm, ehc11kxy for
$x=1, \ldots, 15$ as possible. If you don't remember exactly, please try to tell me at least the season and year, or only the year.
If the anchor can only remember seasons of the year, please enter the following numbers in the field "month":

21 Beginning of year / winter
24 Spring / Easter
27 Middle of the year / summer
30 Fall
32 End of the year
88 don't know
The month of interview is [date of interview], a later date is not acceptable
Day:
Month:
Year:

At birth $\qquad$ ㅁ

Don't know ................................
No answer $\qquad$

Navigation: "Go back": return to K1; "Continue": proceed with K1

## Respondents who indicated "child deceased" in K3

EHC 16 Who is the biological mother [if other parent male (from P3): biological father] of [child's name (from K3)]?

Output:
[Name and sex of partner (from P3)]
Another person $\qquad$ ㄱ

No answer $\square$

Navigation: "Go back": return to K1; "Continue": if "Another person" entered, proceed with K6, else proceed with K5 for the next biological child or with H1, if no other biological child(ren)

Respondents who identify newly added children in K1 (repeat for all biological children who were newly entered in K1).

Note: The designation of the relation of the other parent in the question text is always generated assuming the other parent is of the sex opposite to that of the respondent (based on sex).
Respondents see displayed at this question all names and sexes of their current and previous partners ( $\mathrm{x}=1, \ldots 5$ ) if they indicated having had more than one partner in P3. If they indicated having had only one partner, only the name and sex is displayed; if no relationship was indicated in P2, then no name is displayed.

| EHC 17 | What is the name of this person? |
| :---: | :---: |
| K6 | Name:_______ |
| Output: ehc12kxo for | Don't know <br> No answer |

$x=1, \ldots, 15$

Navigation: "Go back": return to K5; "Continue": proceed with K7
Respondents who indicated "another person" in K5

| EHC 18 | Did you and [person's name from K6] have a relationship? |
| :---: | :---: |
| K7 | Yes ...................................... |
| Output | No ................................. |
| ehc13kx | Don't know ........................... |
| $x=1, \ldots, 15$ | No answer ........................... |

Navigation: "Go back": return to K6; "Continue": proceed with K5 for the next biological child or with H1, if no other biological child(ren)

## Respondents who indicated "another person" in K5

EHC 19 Do you have any children? We mean all biological children, whether they still live with you or not. Also adopted children, children of a partner, or foster children are recorded here, if they currently live with you or have ever lived with you.


Navigation: "Go back": return to P1; "Continue": if "Yes" mentioned, proceed with K9, else proceed with H1

[^0]EHC 20 How many children do you have?
We mean all biological children, whether they still live with you or not. Also adopted children, children of a partner, or foster children are recorded here, if they currently live with you or have ever lived with you.
__ Children

```
Don't know
``` \(\qquad\)
```

No answer

```

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with K8; "Continue": if number of children mentioned, proceed with K10 for the first child, else proceed with H1

\section*{Respondents who answered yes to K8}

EHC 21 Please tell me the name of your first child [if more than one child, iteration number: of your Xth child].

Int.: Enter sex yourself; if not sure, ask the respondent



> No further child

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with K9; "Continue": proceed with K11; "No further child": proceed with Pop-Up 23

\section*{Respondents who mentioned at least one child in K9}

Pop-Up 23: Respondents who indicate "No further child": "You indicated that you have [number of children (from K9)] children [if number of children=1: one child]. Do you want to change this information? (Yes/No) -> "Yes": proceed with K9; "No": proceed with K10 for next biological child

EHC 22 Is [child's name (from K10)] your biological, adoptive, foster child, of your partner's child (stepchild)?
K11

Output:
ehc \(9 k x\) for
\(x=1, \ldots, 15\)
Int.: Show list 3!
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline Biological child & \(\square\) \\
\hline Adoptive child & \(\square\) \\
\hline Stepchild/Partner's child & \(\square\) \\
\hline Foster child & \(\square\) \\
\hline Adopted stepchild & \(\square\) \\
\hline Don't know & \(\square\) \\
\hline No answer & \(\square\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with K10; "'Continue": if "biological child", proceed with K12, else proceed with K15

Respondents who in K9 mentioned having at least one child

EHC 23 Who is the biological mother [if other parent male (from P3): the biological father] of [child's name (from K10)]?

Output: ehc12kx for \(\mathrm{x}=1, \ldots, 15\)
[Name and sex of partner (from P3)]

Another person ..................................................................................

Don't know \(\square\)

No answer
\(\qquad\) \(\square\)

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with K11; "'Continue": if "Another person", proceed with K13, else proceed with K15

Respondents who entered in K11 "biological child"
Note: The designation of the relation of the other parent in the question text is always generated assuming the other parent is of the sex opposite to that of the respondent (based on sex/v1).
Respondents see displayed at this question all names and sexes of their current and previous partners \((x=1, \ldots 5)\) if they indicated having had more than one partner in P3. If they indicated having had only one partner, only the name and sex is displayed; if no relationship was indicated in P 2 , then no name is displayed.
\begin{tabular}{|l|}
\hline EHC 24 \\
K13 \\
\hline Output: \\
ehc12kxo \\
for \\
\(x=1, \ldots, 15\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

What is the name of this person?

Name: \(\qquad\)
\(\qquad\)\(\square\)

Navigation: "Go back": return to K12; "Continue": proceed with K14

Respondents who chose in K12 "'another person"
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline EHC 25 & Did you have a close relationship with [name person from K13]? \\
\hline K14 &  \\
\hline Output: & No ........................................ \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l}
ehc13kx \\
for
\end{tabular} & Don't know ............................. \(\square\) \\
\hline \(x=1, \ldots, 15\) & No answer ............................. ㅁ.. \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Respondents who chose in K12 "another person"

EHC 26

\section*{Output:}
ehc8kxd, ehc \(8 k x m\), ehc8kxy for \(x=1, \ldots, 15\)

When was [name child \(\mathrm{X}(\) from K10)] born?
Int.: If respondent does not indicate month and year: Please try to indicate the date as precisely as possible. If you don't remember exactly, please try to tell me at least the season and year, or only the year.
If the anchor can only remember seasons of the year, please enter the following numbers in the field "month":

21 Beginning of year / winter
24 Spring / Easter
27 Middle of the year / summer
30 Fall
32 End of the year

The month of interview is [date of interview], a later date is not acceptable!
Day:
Month:
Year:

Don't know ...................................
No answer \(\square\)

Navigation: "'Go back": if in K12 "another person" mentioned, proceed with K14, else if in K11 "biological child" named, proceed with K12, else proceed with K10; "Continue": proceed with K16

\section*{Respondents who in K9 mentioned at least one child}

Pop-Up 24: Respondents who indicated they had their child before their 12th birthday. "This child was born before you turned 12. Do you want to correct that entry?" (Yes/No) -> "Yes": proceed with K15; "No": proceed with K16

\section*{EHC 27 Does [name child \(\mathrm{X}(\) from K10)] currently live with you?}

K16

\section*{Output:}
ehc10kx
for
\(x=1, \ldots, 15\)

Int.: Show list 4!


No answer

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with K15; "Continue": if "Yes, with me"/"Don't know"/"No answer" mentioned, proceed with K10 for the next child or proceed with H1, if "Child passed away" mentioned, proceed with K19, else proceed with K17

Respondents who in K9 mentioned at least one child
EHC 28 With whom does [name child X (from K10)] also currently live?

Int.: Show list 5!
Alone, in a shared dwelling, together with partnerWith the other parent
\(\qquad\)
With the other parent ................................................................ㅁ
With relatives or with a foster familyIn a children's home, an institution, or assisted livingOther\(\square\)
Don't know ..... \(\square\)
No answer ..... ㅁ

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with K16; "Continue": if "with the other parent" mentioned, proceed with K18, proceed with K10 for the next child or proceed with H1

Respondents who answered in K16 "Yes, with me but also somewhere else" or "no, exclusively somewhere else"

EHC 29 Does [name child \(X\) (from K10)] live most of the time with you, most of the time with the other parent or more or less equally often with both parents?

K18
Output: ehc10kx
for
\(x=1, \ldots, 15\)

Don't know ................................
No answer \(\qquad\)

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with K17; "Continue": proceed with K10 with the next child or proceed with H1

\footnotetext{
Respondents who answered in K16 "Yes, with me but also somewhere else" and in K17 "with the other parent"
}

EHC 30 When did [name child \(X\) (from K10)] pass away?
Int.: If respondent does not indicate month and year: Please try to indicate the date as precisely as possible. If you don't remember exactly, please try to tell me at least the season and year, or

Output:
ehc11kxm, ehc11kxy for
\(x=1, \ldots, 15\) only the year.
If the anchor can only remember seasons of the year, please enter the following numbers in the field "month":

21 Beginning of year / winter
24 Spring / Easter
27 Middle of the year / summer
30 Fall
32 End of the year

The month of interview is [date of interview], a later date is not acceptable!
Day:
Month:
Year:

At birth \(\qquad\)

Don't know ......................................
No answer \(\qquad\) \(\square\)

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with K16; "Continue": proceed with H1

Respondents who in K16 answered "Child deceased"

\section*{Place(s) of residences}

EHC 31 Let's turn now to your place of residence at your main residence [Not for first-time respondents ( \(\mathrm{d} 0 \neq 2\) ): The place of residence you named in the last interview is displayed.]

\section*{Output:}
ehc27pxi1, ehc27pxi2, ehc27pxi2o
for
\(x=1, \ldots, 5\) Please tell me the locations of all additional rooms, apartments, or houses where you lived at some point after [date of interview previous wave ( \(\mathrm{d} 5, \mathrm{~d} 6\) ); first-time respondents ( \(\mathrm{d} 0=2\) ): EHC time period] as your main residence. By that we mean the places where you regularly spend (or spent) nights and that you consider (or considered) to be your main residence. Please tell me the name of the city and the state for each residence!

Int.: [Not first-time respondents (d0=2):] Read the entries out loud, then: "Is this still correct?" For a change of place of residence, click "Add place of residence"!
To correct a place of residence already entered, click on that place of residence!
Please enter only places of residence where respondent lived after the last interview. If the respondent moved but stayed in the same city, do not enter a new place of residence.
[First-time respondents \((d 0=2):]\) If the respondent moved within the same place, enter this place only once.

Please indicate if possible for each month only one place of residence, namely the main residence. Whether the person has or had other residences at the same time, will be asked at a later date.
[Residence (d134-d143), Federal State (d154-d163) and Country (d164d173) for residence 1-10, if mentioned in the previous wave]

\section*{Add a residence}

Navigation: "Add place of residence": proceed with H2; "Go back": if children were indicated in the previous wave (d13=1), proceed with K1, else proceed with K9; "No change"/"Continue": proceed with H3

Note: When this is accessed for the first time, all places of residence from the previous wave are displayed. Additionally, all places of residence indicated later are displayed. A maximum of 10 places of residence can be entered.
Clicking on the displayed places of residence leads to H 2 . Clicking on "No change" leads to H 3 , whereby the calendar is automatically filled for all displayed months. This only applies to first-time respondents ( \(\mathrm{d} 0=2\) ). First-time respondents see no places of residence on the screen. Clicking on "Add place of residence" makes the places of residence that the respondent indicated having lived in during the EHC time period up to the date of interview load and appear on the H 1 screen.
\begin{tabular}{l} 
EHC 32 \\
H2 \\
\hline Output: \\
ehc27pxi1, \\
ehc27pxi2, \\
ehc27pxi20 \\
for \\
\(x=1, \ldots, 5\)
\end{tabular}

Please provide the following information for this place of residence.

City: \(\qquad\)

\section*{Federal State:}
Berlin (West) ..... \(\square\)
Schleswig-Holstein ..... \(\square\)
Hamburg ..... \(\square\)
Niedersachsen (Lower Saxony) ..... \(\square\)
Bremen ..... \(\square\)
Nordrhein-Westfalen (North Rhine-Westfalia) ..... \(\square\)
Hessen (Hesse) ..... \(\square\)
Rheinland-Pfalz (Rhineland-Palatinate) ..... \(\square\)
Baden-Württemberg ..... \(\square\)
Bayern (Bavaria) ..... \(\square\)
Berlin (East) ..... \(\square\)
Brandenburg ..... \(\square\)
Mecklenburg-Vorpommern (Mecklenburg- Western Pomerania) ..... \(\square\)
Sachsen (Saxony) ..... \(\square\)
Sachsen-Anhalt (Saxony Anhalt) ..... \(\square\)
Thüringen (Thuringia) ..... \(\square\)
Saarland ..... \(\square\)
Country (please indicate) ..... \(\square\)
Don't know ..... \(\square\)
No answer ..... \(\square\)

Navigation: "Save:" entries are saved and proceed with H1; "Cancel": entries are not saved and proceed with H1; "Delete": if place of residence mentioned in previous wave, proceed with Pop-Up 25, else place of residence is deleted and proceed with H1

Respondents who click on a displayed place of residence or "Add place of residence" in H 1
Note: If the category "Country (please indicate)" is chosen, a row will be displayed under "No answer" in which the country can be entered.

\footnotetext{
INFOBOX
More Pop-Ups for screen H2 are shown below
}

EHC 33 Did you really not reside in[place of residence, previous wave (d134-d143)] at any time since [date of interview previous wave ( \(\mathrm{d} 5, \mathrm{~d} 6\) )] ?

Pop-
Up 25 for H2

Int.: If the place of residence is only typed incorrectly, please correct this.

No, never lived there
Yes, did live/have been living there .....

Navigation: "No, never lived there" + "Continue": continue with H1 and the place of residence is deleted; "Yes, did live /have been living there" + "Continue": continue with H2
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline EHC 34 & You see here [respondents with partner: another] calendar. Please enter for \\
\hline & the city or town of main residence. If important events occurred in your life since \\
\hline H3 & last interview [first-time respondents ( \(\mathrm{d} 0=2\) ): EHC time period], they are already entered as points of reference. \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l}
Output: \\
ehc28pxm1 \\
32 ,
\end{tabular} & In which month did you live in [sequential list of all places of residence indicated in H1]? \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Figure: Example of a residence calendar in the EHC


Navigation: "Go back": proceed with H1; "Add place of residence": proceed with H2; "Show partnership calendar": entries from P5 are displayed on a new screen; "Data complete, continue": proceed with H4

Note: In the row "Events" important events are shown, i.e. beginnings and endings of all relationships, cohabitations, and marriages. If for any month no place of residence is indicated, a "gap" bar appears.
When a "gap" bar appears for the first time, an additional row with "Don't know/No answer" appears at the bottom of the calendar and can be used if needed.
The "Data complete, continue" button is activated only if the "finished" box to the right of every line is checked.

Pop-Up 26: Respondents who want to delete a preload: "Do you really want to delete this entry?" (Yes/No) -> "Yes": proceed with H3 and entries are deleted; "No": proceed with H3 (No change)

Pop-Up 27: Respondents who did not indicate a single month in which they had lived in a given place of residence: "You mentioned that you live or were living in [place (from H1)]. You did not indicate the month(s) you lived there. Was this your main residence at any time after [date of interview previous wave (d5,d6); First-time respondents (d0=2): EHC time period] ?" (Yes/No) -> "Yes": proceed with H3; "No": proceed with H3 and the place of residence is deleted
Pop-Up 28: Respondents who for one month did not indicate a place of residence: "Please correct your entries. Gaps are marked as red bars." (OK)

Pop-Up 29: Respondents who indicated both a place of residence and "don't know/no answer" for at least 2 months: "There is an overlap (red bar) in the months [list of month names in which there is an overlap] for [place] and "Don't know/no answer." Do you want to correct this entry?" (Yes/No)

Pop-Up 30: Respondents who indicated either one place of residence and a "don't know/no answer" or more than one place of residence for at least one month: "You indicated more than one place of residence for the month/s of [list of all month names applicable]. Please enter only one place of main residence." (OK)

Pop-Up 31: Respondents who "now" live in a place of residence but not in the month of the interview: "You indicated that you now live in [place (from H1)]. But you did not indicate that for this month. Please think again about when you moved to this place of residence and correct your answer." (OK)

Pop-Up 32: Respondents who live in a place of residence in the month of the interview but not "now": "You indicated that in the month of [month of interview] you still lived in [place (from H1)]. Is it correct that you moved in that month" (Yes/No) -> proceed with H3


Navigation: "Go back": proceed with H3; "Continue": proceed with H5 if respondent does not live in the same dwelling; otherwise proceed with H6

Respondents who indicated for one place of residence from the previous wave that they had been continuously living there

\section*{Household grid}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline EHC 36 & In which type of household are you living in [location (from H1)]? \\
\hline H5 & \multirow[t]{2}{*}{\begin{tabular}{l}
Int.: Show list 6! \\
Other type of household is, for example, household of parents-in-law or of grandparents! \\
Own household
\end{tabular}} \\
\hline Output: & \\
\hline ehc21 & Parental household (father/mother/step-/foster parents) \\
\hline & Shared dwelling with roommates/housemates \\
\hline & Dormitory, student dormitory, boarding school or similar \\
\hline & Other type of household \\
\hline & Don't know \\
\hline & No answer \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with H1; "Continue": proceed with H6

Respondents who have a different place of residence than in the previous wave or moved within the same city or town, or first-time respondents

EHC 37 Do you have a second residence in addition to the residence in [place and federal state (from H 1 )]?
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multicolumn{4}{|l|}{No} \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Don't know

No answer \(\square\)

Navigation: "Go back ": proceed with H1; "Continue": proceed with H7

EHC 38 Please tell me if the persons listed here live with you in [place of residence (main residence) (from H 1 )]. If other persons live with you in [place of residence (main residence)], please

\section*{Output:}
ehc22pxn, ehc23px, ehc24pxm, ehc24pxy ehc 25 px for \(x=1, \ldots, 20\), ehc26, ehc10kxh1 for \(x=1, \ldots, 15\)
name these.
[If the list is empty: Do you live in [place of residence (main residence)] together with other persons? If yes, please name these.]

Int.: Show list 6a!
If "DON'T KNOW/NO ANSWER" for date of birth, please enter "0" for month and year.
Name and dates of birth of persons in the list can be changed in the table. Please change information for partner and children in the Partner/Children section.
If the respondent HAS MORE THAN ONE PLACE OF RESIDENCE, only those persons living together with the respondent in the household of the main residence should be named - even if both residences are in the same city or town.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Name & Relationship & Sex & Month of Birth & Year of Birth & Yes, lives with me in [place of residence (main residence)] & No, does not live together with me (any more) & No answer & \\
\hline & & & & & \(\square\) & \(\square\) & \(\square\) & Delete \\
\hline & & & & & \(\square\) & \(\square\) & \(\square\) & Delete \\
\hline & & & & & \(\square\) & \(\square\) & \(\square\) & Delete \\
\hline & & & & & \(\square\) & \(\square\) & \(\square\) & Delete \\
\hline & & & & & \(\square\) & \(\square\) & \(\square\) & Delete \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with H6; "Back to residence calender": proceed with H1; "Back to partnership calender": proceed with P1; "Back to children module": proceed with K1; "Continue": proceed with A1

Note: If the respondent indicates in H 6 having a second place of residence, the line appears in the table "Lives with me elsewhere.". The "Delete" button on the right of the respective row appears only when a co-resident had been/is entered in the table.

Pop-Up 33: Respondents who haven't entered a place of residence for a cohabiter: "Please enter a place of residence for [cohabiter's name (from H7)]." (OK)
Pop-Up 34: Respondents who entered a new cohabiter, but did not provide the type of relationship, their date of birth, and their place of residence: "Please enter your relationship to [cohabiter's name (from H7)]. Please enter [cohabiter's name]'s date of birth. Please enter [cohabiter's name]'s place of residence." (OK)
Pop-Up 35: Respondents who entered an invalid month of birth: "Please enter a valid value for month of birth." (OK)
Pop-Up 36: Respondents who entered an invalid year of birth (future): "Please enter a valid value for year of birth." (OK)
Pop-Up 37: Respondents who entered a new cohabiter and provided no name, no date of birth and no place of residence: "Please enter a name for person number [person's number]. Please enter your relationship to person number [person's number]. Please enter the date of birth of person number [person's number]'s." (OK)
Pop-Up 38: Respondents who want to delete someone from the list: "Are you sure that [cohabiter's name (from H7)] is not (now) living with you in [place of residence (main residence)]?" (Yes/No) -> "Yes": continue with H7 and cohabiter is deleted; "No": continue with H7 (no change)

Pop-Up 39: Respondents who wish to enter "no answer", "Lives with me elsewhere", "No, does not live together with me (any more)" for a new cohabiter: "This option should not be selected for new cohabiters. You should only indicate persons who live with you at your main residence in [place and federal state (main residence)]. If this is not the case for the person you entered, then please erase the entry altogether." (OK)

Pop-Up 40: Respondents who wish to enter for one of their children "No, does not live with me", "No, does not live with me" cannot be selected for your child [name of child \(X\) (from K3)]. If you do not live with [name of child X], please correct your entry about the child's place of residence in the Children section. If you live together with your child at a different residence than your main residence in [place and federal state (main residence)], please correct your entry regarding your second place of residence." (Return to Children section/Return to Second Residence/OK) -> "Return to Children section": continue with K8; "Return to Second Residence": continue with H6; "OK": continue with H7

Pop-Up 41: Respondents who wish to enter for their partner "No, does not live with me":"The option "No, does not live with me" cannot be selected for your partner [name of partner (from P3)]. If you do not live with [name of partner], please correct your entry about the partner's place of residence in the Partner section. If you live together with your partner at a different residence than your main residence in [place and federal state (main residence)], please correct your entry regarding your second place of residence." (Return to Partner section/Return to Second Residence/OK) -> "Return to Partner section": continue with P3; "Return to Second Residence": continue with H6; "OK": continue with H7
Pop-Up 42: Respondents who did not indicate a sex for a cohabiter: "Please indicate [name cohabiter]'s sex." (OK)

\section*{Education and employment I}

EHC 39 Let's turn now to your occupation. What have you been doing since [date of interview previous wave ( \(\mathrm{d} 5, \mathrm{~d} 6\) ); first-time respondents \((\mathrm{d} 0=2)\) : EHC time period]?
A1 You may indicate multiple employment activities. Please also include employment activities that you undertook for a short time only.

Int.: Show list 7!

\section*{Education}

General secondary school (first education)
Evening school, adult education
Vocational training
Vocational retraining/further education
University of cooperative education (also 'Berufsakademie')
University of applied sciences, college, university (also doctorate)
Pre-vocational training
Technical/professional school (e.g., certified master craftsman)
Other education, namely: \(\qquad\)

\section*{Employment}

Full-time employment
Self-employment
Part-time employment (also multiple part-time jobs)
Internships, traineeship, including unpaid work
Marginal part-time employment, mini-job, '"Ein-Euro-Job" ('one-euro job" while receiving unemployment benefits)

Occasional or irregular employment
Other type of employment, namely: \(\qquad\)

\section*{Other}

Parental leave or other leave of absence for childcare
Military service, alternative civilian service, voluntary social/ecological service year
Unemployed, seeking employment
Housewife / Househusband
Early retirement, retirement, occupational disability
Other type of unemployment

Not mentioned .......................................
Mentioned \(\square\)

Don't know ...........................................
No answer \(\square\)

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with H7; "Continue": proceed with A2

Pop-Up 43: Respondents who in A1 entered "Other type of employment": "Other type of employment, namely: " (OK/Cancel) -> proceed with A1

Pop-Up 44: Respondents who in A1 entered "Other education":"Other education, namely: (OK/Cancel) -> proceed with A1

Pop-Up 45: Female respondents who recently had a child: "You did not enter any maternity leave. Would you like to correct this?" (Yes/No) -> proceed with A1

EHC 40

\section*{Output:}
ehc19ixm1
32, ehc19ix for
\(x=1, \ldots, 23\), ehc19ixm1 32o, ehc19ixo for \(x=9,16,22\)
[First-time respondents \((\mathrm{d} 0=2)\) : A calendar was just now generated on the basis of the information you provided. We would like to know when you were involved in each of these activities. In case you recall an activity that is not in the table, please add it.]

On the basis of your entries another calendar has been generated. We have transcribed your entries from [date of interview previous wave (d5,d6)]. Your employment activities since the last interview appear in the lines below. If you remember an activity that is not listed in the table, please tell me. We would like to know when you were involved in these employment activities.
[All respondents]: Please tell me now in which months you were involved in the following employment activities: [employment activity from A1].

Figure: Example of (education and employment) activity calendar in the EHC


Navigation: "Go back"/"Add another activity": proceed with A1; "Show partnership calendar": display P5 ; "Show residence calendar": display H3; "Entries complete, continue": [not for first-time respondents \(\mathrm{d} O \neq 2\) ] if there were no changes in the partnership or with your children, continue with Pop-Up 51 for A4 (note for entry checking); in case of changes in activities and if first-time respondent continue with A3, else continue with A4.

Note: The "Entry complete, continue" button is activated only if the "finished" box to the right of every line is checked. When a "gap" bar appears for the first time, an additional row with "Don't know/Can't remember" appears at the bottom of the calendar and can be used if needed.

Pop-Up 46: Respondents who want to delete a preload: "Do you really want to delete this entry?" (Yes/No) -> "Yes": proceed with A2 and preload is deleted; "No": proceed with A2 (no changes)

Pop-Up 47: Respondents who did not enter any months in which they were undertaking an occupation: "You entered that since [date of interview previous wave ( \(d 5, d 6\) ); first-time respondents ( \(d 0=2\) ): EHC time period] you undertook [occupation type (from A1)]. You did not indicate the months in which that was the case. Did you engage in this occupation?" (Yes/No) -> "Yes": proceed with A2; "No": proceed with A2 and occupation is deleted

Pop-Up 48: Respondents who did not enter an occupation for a given month: "Please correct your data. Gaps are highlighted as red bars." (OK)

Pop-Up 49: Respondents who indicated two activities for the same month (only for certain combinations, cf. check for sdp10): "There is an overlap (red bar) in the months [list of month names in which there is an overlap] for [type of activity X (from A1)] and [type of activity Y]. Do you want to correct this entry?" (Yes/No) -> proceed with A2

Pop-Up 50: Respondents who indicated an activity and "Don't know/Can't remember": "There is an overlap (red bar) in the months [list of month names in which there is an overlap] for [type of activity \(X\) (from A1)] and "Don't know/Can't remember." Do you want to correct this entry?" (Yes/No) -> proceed with A2

Pop-Up 51: Respondents who were involved in an activity in the month of the interview but not "now": You indicated that you were still involved in [type of activity X (from A1)] in [month of interview]. Is it correct that this activity ended this month?" (Yes/No) -> proceed with A2

Pop-Up 52: Respondents who indicated an activity for "now" but not for the month of the interview: You indicated that you are currently involved in [type of activity X (from A1)]. But you did not indicate that you are involved in this activity this month. Please think about when you started the activity and correct your answer" (OK)

Pop-Up 53: Respondents who did not indicate a month for an activity that was indicated in the previous wave at the time of interview: „In the last interview you indicated that you were engaged in [type of activity] on [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)]. Are you sure that you no longer have been engaged in this activity since [date of interview previous wave]?" [Yes, delete activity][No, activity was engaged in on [date of interview previous wave]

Pop-Up 54: Respondents who indicated simultaneously „full-time employment" and „self-employment" such that the 2 episodes overlap completely: „You indicated that you are (if not „now": were) employed full-time and selfemployed. If you pursue (if not „now": pursued) your self-employment on a full-time basis but are (were) not employed in another job elsewhere, only the activity „self-employment" should be marked. Are (if not "now": Were) you really engaged in both activities ? Yes= you are employed full-time and additionally self-employed. No=You are self-employed only. (Full-time employment will be deleted)." [Yes]-> continue with A2; [No]-> continue with A2 and the line „full-time employment" is deleted.


Navigation: "Go back"/"Make corrections": proceed with A1; "Entries are correct, continue": proceed with A4

Note: At this screen another calendar is displayed showing all of the activities indicated by the respondent in A2 in time-span.

Finally, you can see here again all important events or changes which took place in your life in relation to partner, children, residence and activity since the last interview [first-time respondents \((\mathrm{d} 0=2)\) : EHC time period]. Please check one last time whether the entries are correct.

Int.: If you would like to make some changes, please click on the button of the corresponding domain.

For clarity purposes, in the domain „occupation" only the unemployment and full-time employment spells are displayed.

Figure: Example of Events calendar in the EHC


Navigation: "Go back": proceed with A1; "Correct partner": proceed with P1; "Correct children": if in the previous wave at least one child was mentioned \((d 13=1)\) proceed with K1, else proceed with K8; "Correct residence": proceed with H1; "Correct activity": proceed with A1; "Entries are correct, continue": first proceed with Pop-Up 52, then end EHC, transfer EHC-Output to CAPI, proceed with question "nachdemEHC"

Pop-Up 55: Respondents who click on an event in a month are shown a pop-up with the description of this event. E.g.: "Feb.2011: Helena's birth".

Pop-Up 56: All respondents, as they click on "Entries are correct, continue": " Please check one last time whether these events really took place as displayed. Should this not be the case, please go back to the corresponding domain and amend the entries in question. After completing the EHC, entries cannot be amended anymore." (OK) [If not first-time respondent and no changes in partnership or children, this Pop-Up appears after A2]
\begin{tabular}{l|l}
\hline Text 13 & Int.: -> After "Continue" the EHC-data will be transferred to the CAPI. This may take a moment. \\
\begin{tabular}{l} 
After \\
the \\
EHC2
\end{tabular} & The data from the EHC are now being transferred to the CAPI. \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{INFOBOX}

End EHC-Module

\section*{EHC-Output Variables}

List of variables created in the EHC.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|}
\hline ehcid
wavedist & \begin{tabular}{l}
Month (out of a possible 32 months) in which the calendar begins for the respondent \\
Time lag to previous wave in months
\end{tabular} & \(1, \ldots, 32\)
\(1, \ldots, 32\) \\
\hline \multicolumn{3}{|l|}{For partner \(\mathrm{x}=1, \ldots, 5\) :} \\
\hline ehc1pxn & Name partner 1-5 & \(1=\) name mentioned; -1 \(=\mathrm{dk}\); \(-2=\mathrm{na}\) \\
\hline ehc1pxg & Sex partner 1-5 & \(1=\) male; \(2=\) female; \(-1=\mathrm{dk} ;-2=\mathrm{na}\) \\
\hline ehc2pxm1-32 & Relationship with partner \(1-5\) in month 1-32 & \(1=\) yes; \(0=n o ;-1=d k ;-2=n a\) \\
\hline ehc 2 px & Relationship with partner 1-5 now & \(1=\) yes; \(0=n o ;-1=d k ;-2=n a\) \\
\hline ehc3pxm1-32 & Cohabitation with partner \(1-5\) in month 1-32 & \(1=\) yes; \(0=n o ;-1=d k ;-2=n a\) \\
\hline ehc3px & Cohabitation with partner 1-5 now & \(1=\) yes; \(0=n o ;-1=d k ;-2=n a\) \\
\hline ehc4pxm1-32 & Marriage with partner 1-5 in month 132 & \(1=\) yes; \(0=n o ;-1=d k ;-2=n a\) \\
\hline ehc4px & Marriage with partner 1-5 now & \(1=\) yes; \(0=n o ;-1=d k ;-2=n a\) \\
\hline ehc5px & Type of marriage with partner 1 & \(1=\) Only a civil ceremony; \(2=\) A civil and a religious ceremony; \(3=\) Only a religious ceremony; \(-1=\mathrm{dk} ;-2=\mathrm{na}\) \\
\hline ehc6px & Partner 1-5 died & \(1=y e s ; 0=n o ;-1=d k ;-2=n a\) \\
\hline ehc 6 pxm & Date of death partner 1-5: month & \(1, \ldots, 12=\) January, ...December; \(21=\) Beginning of year/ winter; 24=Spring/ Easter; 27=Middle of year/summer; \(30=\) Fall; \(32=\) End of year; \(-1=\mathrm{dk} ;-2=\) na \\
\hline ehc6pxy & Date of death partner 1-5: year & \(-1=\mathrm{dk} ;-2=\mathrm{na}\) \\
\hline ehc20d & updated date of birth for partner previous wave: day & \(1=\) day mentioned; \(-1=\mathrm{dk} ;-2=\mathrm{na}\) \\
\hline ehc20m & updated date of birth for partner previous wave: month & \(1, \ldots, 12=\) January,...,December; 21 Beginning of year/winter; 24 Spring/Easter; 27 Middle of the year/summer; 30 Fall 32 End of the year; \(-1=\mathrm{dk} ;-2=\mathrm{na}\) \\
\hline ehc20y & updated date of birth for partner previous wave: year & \(-1=\mathrm{dk} ;-2=\mathrm{na}\) \\
\hline ehc31 & Reason for deleting partner from previous wave & \(1=\) Relationship never existed; 2=Relationship ended before the previous interview; 3=other, open entry \\
\hline ehc31o & Open question for reason for deleting partner from previous wave & 1 =Reason given \\
\hline ehc32 & Reason for deleting a spouse from previous wave & \(1=\) Marriage never existed; 2=Marriage ended before the previous interview; 3=other, open entry \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
ehc32o \begin{tabular}{l|l} 
Open entry for reason for deleting a & \(1=\) Reason given \\
spouse from previous wave
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|}
\hline \multicolumn{3}{|l|}{For child \(\mathrm{x}=1, \ldots, 15\) :} \\
\hline ehc 7 kxn & Name child 1-15 & \(1=\) name mentioned; \(-1=\mathrm{dk} ;-2=\mathrm{na}\) \\
\hline ehc 7 kxg & Sex child 1-15 & \(1=\) male; \(2=\) female; \(-1=\mathrm{dk} ;-2=\mathrm{na}\) \\
\hline ehc8kxd & Date of birth child 1-15: day & \(1=\) day mentioned; \(-1=d k ;-2=n a\) \\
\hline ehc8kxm & Date of birth child 1-15: month & \(1, \ldots, 12=\) January, ...December; \(21=\) Beginning of year/ winter; 24=Spring/ Easter; 27=Middle of year/summer; 30=Fall; 32=End of year; \(-1=\mathrm{dk} ;-2=\mathrm{na}\) \\
\hline ehc8kxy & Date of birth child 1-15: year & \\
\hline ehc9kx & Status child 1-15 & 1=Biological; 2=Adoptive; 3=Stepchild/Partner's child; \(4=\) Foster child; \(-1=\mathrm{dk} ;-2=\mathrm{na}\) \\
\hline \multirow[t]{7}{*}{ehc10kx} & Cohabitation child 1-15 & \(1=\) Only with respondent; \(2=\) With respondent but also alone/shared dwelling; \(3=\) With respondent but also \\
\hline & & with other parent, mostly with respondent; \(4=\) With respondent but also with other parent and equally with \\
\hline & & both; \(5=\) With respondent but also with other parent \\
\hline & & and mostly with other parent; \(6=\) With respondent but also with other relatives; \(7=\) With respondent but al- \\
\hline & & so in a children's home; 8=With respondent but also with another; \(9=\) Only alone/shared dwelling; 10=On- \\
\hline & & ly with the other parent; \(11=\) Only with other relatives; \(12=\) Only in a children's home; 13=Only other; \(-1=\mathrm{dk}\); \\
\hline & & \multirow[t]{2}{*}{\(-2=\mathrm{na}\)
\(1=y \mathrm{y} ; 0=\mathrm{no} ;\)} \\
\hline ehc11kx & Child 1-15 dead & \\
\hline ehc11kxm & Date of death after previous wave child 1-15: month & \(1, \ldots, 12=\) January, ...December; 21=Beginning of year/ winter; \(24=\) Spring/ Easter; 27=Middle of year/summer; \(30=\) Fall; \(32=\) End of year; \(-1=\mathrm{dk} ;-2=\mathrm{na}\) \\
\hline ehc11kxy & Date of death after previous wave & \(-1=d k ;-2=n a\) \\
\hline ehc12kx & child 1-15: year
Parent of child 1-15 & \(1, \ldots, 5=\) Partner in EHC (sequence number); \(10=\) Another person or ex-partner from previous wave; \(-1=d k\); \(-2=n a\) \\
\hline ehc12kxo & Other parents' name for child 1-15 & \(1=\) Name mentioned; \(-1=\mathrm{dk}\); -2 \\
\hline ehc13kx & Relationship with other parent of child & \multirow[t]{2}{*}{\(1=\) yes; \(2=n o ;-1=d k ;-2=n a\)} \\
\hline & & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

For place of residence (main residence) and \(x=2, \ldots, 5\)
"LM" indicates the main place of residence.
ehc27p1i1
ehc27p1i2
ehc27p1i2o
ehc28p1m132
ehc28p1

City place of residence (main residence) in previous wave
Federal state (Bundesland) place of residence (main residence) in previous wave
Country place of residence (main residence) in previous wave
In months 1-32 lived in dwelling designed as main residence in the previous wave
Currently living in dwelling designed as main residence in the previous wave
\(1=\) city mentioned; \(-1=\mathrm{dk} ;-2=\mathrm{na}\)
\(-1=d k ;-2=n a\)
\(1=\) country mentioned; \(-1=\mathrm{dk} ;-2=\mathrm{na}\)
\(1=\) yes; \(0=\) no; \(-1=\mathrm{dk} ;-2=\mathrm{na}\)
\(1=\) yes; \(0=\) no; \(-1=\mathrm{dk} ;-2=\mathrm{na}\)
ehc29p1
ehc27pxi1
ehc27pxi2
ehc27pxi2o
ehc28pxm1-32
ehc28px
ehc29px
ehc30
ehc21
ehc22p1-20n
ehc23p1-20
ehc24p1-20m
Date of birth person 1-20 in household: month
ehc24p1-20y
ehc25p1-20
ehc33px
ehc26
ehc10k1-10h1
Education

Name person 1-20 in household
Relationship to person 1-20 in household
\(1=\) yes; \(0=\) no; \(-1=\mathrm{dk} ;-2=\mathrm{na}\)
\(1=\) city mentioned; \(-1=\mathrm{dk} ;-2=\mathrm{na}\)
\(-1=d k ;-2=n a\)
\(1=\) country mentioned; \(-1=\mathrm{dk} ;-2=\mathrm{na}\)
\(1=y e s ; 0=n o ;-1=d k ;-2=n a\)
\(1=y e s ; 0=n o ;-1=d k ;-2=n a\)
\(1=\) yes; \(0=\) no; \(-1=\mathrm{dk} ;-2=\mathrm{na}\)
\(1=\) yes; \(0=\) no; \(-1=d k ;-2=n a\)
1=Own household; 2=Parental household; 3=Shared dwelling with roommates/housemates; 4=Dormitory, student dormitory, boarding school or similar; 5=Other type of household; \(-1=\mathrm{dk} ;-2=\mathrm{na}\)
\(1=\) Name mentioned; \(-1=\mathrm{dk} ;-2=\mathrm{na}\)
2=biological mother; 3=biological father; 4=adoptive mother; \(5=\) adoptive father; \(6=\) stepmother /father's partner; 7=stepfather /mother's partner; 8=foster mother; \(9=\) foster father; \(12=\) sister or brother; \(13=\) half sister or brother; 14=stepsister or stepbrother; 15=adoptive/foster sister or adoptive/foster brother; 16=grandmother or grandfather; 17=Another relative or someone similar; \(18=\) mother- or father-in-law (partner's parents); 19=a friend; 20=room- or housemate; \(21=\) other; \(-1=\mathrm{dk} ;-2=n a\)
\(1, \ldots, 12=\) January, ..,December; 21=Beginning of year/ winter; \(24=\) Spring/ Easter; \(27=\) Middle of year/ summer; \(30=\) Fall; \(32=\) End of year; \(-1=\mathrm{dk} ;-2=\mathrm{na}\)
\(-1=d k ;-2=n a\)
\(1=\) yes; \(0=\) no; \(-2=\) na
\(1=\) male; \(2=\) female; \(-1=\mathrm{dk} ;-2=\) na
\(1=\) in main residence; \(2=\) cohabit somewhere else; \(-2=\) na
\(1=\) in main residence; \(2=\) cohabit somewhere else; \(-2=\) na
ehc19i1m1-32
ehc19i2m1-32
ehc19i3m1-32
ehc19i4m1-32
ehc19i5m1-32

General secondary school (first education) in month 1-32
Evening school, adult education in month 1-32
Vocational training (apprenticeship/traineeship (vocational school), technical school or business school or similar) in month 1-32
Vocational retraining/further education in month 1-32
University of cooperative education (also "Berufsakademie") in month 132
\(1=\) indicated; \(0=\) not indicated; \(-1=\mathrm{dk} ;-2=\mathrm{na}\)
\(1=\) indicated; \(0=\) not indicated; \(-1=\mathrm{dk} ;-2=\mathrm{na}\)
\(1=\) indicated; \(0=\) not indicated; \(-1=\mathrm{dk} ;-2=\mathrm{na}\)
\(1=\) indicated; \(0=\) not indicated; \(-1=\mathrm{dk} ;-2=\mathrm{na}\)
\(1=\) indicated; \(0=\) not indicated; \(-1=\mathrm{dk} ;-2=\mathrm{na}\)
ehc19i6m1-32
ehc19i7m1-32
ehc19i8m1-32
ehc19i9m1-32
ehc19i9m1o320
ehc19i10m132 ehc19i11m132 ehc19i12m132 ehc19i13m132 ehc19i14m132
ehc19i15m132
ehc19i16m132
ehc19i16m1o320
ehc19i17m132
ehc19i18m132
ehc19i19m132
ehc19i20m132
ehc19i21m132
ehc19i22m1-
32
ehc19i22m1o-
320
ehc19i23m1-
32
ehc19i1
ehc19i2
ehc19i3

University of applied sciences, college, university in month 1-32
Pre-vocational training in month 1-32 Technical/professional school (e.g., certified master craftsman) in month 1-32
Other education in month 1-32
Other education in month 1-32, open entry
Full-time employment in month 1-32

Self-employed in month 1-32

Part-time employment (also multiple part-time jobs) in month 1-32
Internships, traineeship, voluntary service in month 1-32
Marginal part-time employment, minijob, "one-euro job" (while receiving unemployment benefits) in month 1 32
Occasional or irregular employment in month 1-32
Other type of employment in month 1-32
Other type of employment in month 1-32, open entry
Parental leave or other leave of absence for childcare in month 1-32
Military service, alternative civilian service, voluntary social/ecological service year in month 1-32
Unemployed, seeking employment in month 1-32
Housewife/househusband in month 132
Early retirement, retirement, occupational disability in month 1-32
Other type of unemployment in month 1-32
Other type of unemployment in month 1-32, open entry
"Don't know" or "No answer" in month 1-32
General secondary school (first education) currently
Evening school, adult education currently
Vocational training (apprenticeship/traineeship (vocational school), technical school or business school or similar) currently
\(1=\) indicated; \(0=\) not indicated; \(-1=\mathrm{dk} ;-2=\mathrm{na}\)
\(1=\) indicated; \(0=\) not indicated; \(-1=\mathrm{dk} ;-2=\) na
\(1=\) indicated; \(0=\) not indicated; \(-1=\mathrm{dk} ;-2=\mathrm{na}\)
\(1=\) indicated; \(0=\) not indicated; \(-1=\mathrm{dk} ;-2=\mathrm{na}\)
\(1=\) other indicated; \(-1=\mathrm{dk} ;-2=\mathrm{na}\)
\(1=\) indicated; \(0=\) not indicated; \(-1=\mathrm{dk} ;-2=\mathrm{na}\)
\(1=\) indicated; \(0=\) not indicated; \(-1=\mathrm{dk} ;-2=\mathrm{na}\)
\(1=\) indicated; \(0=\) not indicated; \(-1=\mathrm{dk} ;-2=\mathrm{na}\)
\(1=\) indicated; \(0=\) not indicated; \(-1=\mathrm{dk} ;-2=\mathrm{na}\)
\(1=\) indicated; \(0=\) not indicated; \(-1=\mathrm{dk} ;-2=\mathrm{na}\)
\(1=\) indicated; \(0=\) not indicated; \(-1=\mathrm{dk} ;-2=\mathrm{na}\)
\(1=\) indicated; \(0=\) not indicated; \(-1=\mathrm{dk} ;-2=\mathrm{na}\)
\(1=\) other indicated; \(-1=\mathrm{dk} ;-2=\mathrm{na}\)
\(1=\) indicated; \(0=\) not indicated; \(-1=\mathrm{dk} ;-2=\mathrm{na}\)
\(1=\) indicated; \(0=\) not indicated; \(-1=\mathrm{dk} ;-2=\mathrm{na}\)
\(1=\) indicated; \(0=\) not indicated; \(-1=\mathrm{dk} ;-2=\mathrm{na}\)
\(1=\) indicated; \(0=\) not indicated; \(-1=\mathrm{dk} ;-2=\mathrm{na}\)
\(1=\) indicated; \(0=\) not indicated; \(-1=\mathrm{dk} ;-2=\mathrm{na}\)
\(1=\) indicated; \(0=\) not indicated; \(-1=\mathrm{dk} ;-2=\mathrm{na}\)
\(1=\) other indicated; \(-1=\mathrm{dk} ;-2=\mathrm{na}\)
\(1=\) indicated; \(0=\) not indicated; \(-1=\mathrm{dk} ;-2=\mathrm{na}\)
\(1=\) indicated; \(0=\) not indicated; \(-1=\mathrm{dk} ;-2=\mathrm{na}\)
\(1=\) indicated; \(0=\) not indicated; \(-1=\mathrm{dk} ;-2=\mathrm{na}\)
\(1=\) indicated; \(0=\) not indicated; \(-1=\mathrm{dk} ;-2=\mathrm{na}\)
ehc19i4
ehc19i5
ehc19i6
ehc19i7
ehc19i8
ehc19i9
ehc19i9o
ehc19i10
ehc19i11
ehc19i12
ehc19i13
ehc19i14
ehc19i15
ehc19i16
ehc19i16o
ehc19i17
ehc19i18
ehc19i19
ehc19i20
ehc19i21
ehc19i22
ehc19i22o
ehc19i23

Vocational retraining/further education currently
University of cooperative education (also "Berufsakademie") currently University of applied sciences, college, university currently
Pre-vocational training currently Technical/professional school (e.g., certified master craftsman) currently Other education currently Other education currently, open entry Full-time employment currently Self-employed currently
Part-time employment (also multiple part-time jobs) currently
Internships, traineeship, voluntary service currently
Marginal part-time employment, minijob ("one-euro job" while receiving unemployment benefits) currently
Occasional or irregular employment currently
Other type of employment currently
Other type of employment currently, open entry
Parental leave or other leave of \(a b-\) sence for childcare currently
Military service, alternative civilian service, voluntary social/ecological service year currently
Unemployed, seeking employment currently
Housewife/househusband currently
Early retirement, retirement, occupational disability currently
Other type of unemployment currently
Other type of unemployment currently, open entry
"Don't know" or "No answer" currently
\(1=\) indicated; \(0=\) not indicated; \(-1=\mathrm{dk} ;-2=\) na
\(1=\) indicated; \(0=\) not indicated; \(-1=\mathrm{dk} ;-2=\) na
\(1=\) indicated; \(0=\) not indicated; \(-1=\mathrm{dk} ;-2=\mathrm{na}\)
\(1=\) indicated; \(0=\) not indicated; \(-1=\mathrm{dk} ;-2=\mathrm{na}\)
\(1=\) indicated; \(0=\) not indicated; \(-1=\mathrm{dk} ;-2=\mathrm{na}\)
\(1=\) indicated; \(0=\) not indicated; \(-1=\mathrm{dk} ;-2=\mathrm{na}\)
\(1=\) other indicated; \(-1=\mathrm{dk} ;-2=\mathrm{na}\)
\(1=\) indicated; \(0=\) not indicated; \(-1=\mathrm{dk} ;-2=\) na
\(1=\) indicated; \(0=\) not indicated; \(-1=\mathrm{dk} ;-2=\) na
\(1=\) indicated; \(0=\) not indicated; \(-1=\mathrm{dk} ;-2=\mathrm{na}\)
\(1=\) indicated; \(0=\) not indicated; \(-1=\mathrm{dk} ;-2=\mathrm{na}\)
\(1=\) indicated; \(0=\) not indicated; \(-1=\mathrm{dk} ;-2=\) na
\(1=\) indicated; \(0=\) not indicated; \(-1=\mathrm{dk} ;-2=\mathrm{na}\)
\(1=\) indicated; \(0=\) not indicated; \(-1=\mathrm{dk} ;-2=\) na
\(1=\) other indicated; \(-1=\mathrm{dk} ;-2=\mathrm{na}\)
\(1=\) indicated; \(0=\) not indicated; \(-1=\mathrm{dk} ;-2=\mathrm{na}\)
\(1=\) indicated; \(0=\) not indicated; \(-1=\mathrm{dk} ;-2=\mathrm{na}\)
\(1=\) indicated; \(0=\) not indicated; \(-1=d k ;-2=n a\)
\(1=\) indicated; \(0=\) not indicated; \(-1=\mathrm{dk} ;-2=\mathrm{na}\)
\(1=\) indicated; \(0=\) not indicated; \(-1=\mathrm{dk} ;-2=\) na
\(1=\) indicated; \(0=\) not indicated; \(-1=\mathrm{dk} ;-2=\) na
\(1=\) other indicated; \(-1=\mathrm{dk} ;-2=\mathrm{na}\)
\(1=\) indicated; \(0=\) not indicated; \(-1=\mathrm{dk} ;-2=\mathrm{na}\)

Auxiliary variables in the areas of residential situation and partnership are listed below, as generated from the EHC-output variables.



\section*{Routing partnership modules}

Whether questions regarding partnership are posed depends on the current status of the respondent. There is a module for singles, one with questions regarding the current partnership, one about meeting a new partner, and one about separation from the ex-partner. The following overview shows which modules are included in each interview.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow[t]{2}{*}{Preload from Previous Wave} & \multirow[t]{2}{*}{EHC Entry Interview Month of Previous Wave} & \multirow[t]{2}{*}{EHC Entry Interview Month} & \multicolumn{4}{|c|}{Module} \\
\hline & & & Separation & Meeting new partner & Partnership & Single \\
\hline No partner / No preload & No partner / na & Partner x & - & X & X & - \\
\hline No partner / No preload & No partner / na & No partner & - & - & - & x \\
\hline No partner / No preload & Partner x & Partner x & - & x & x & - \\
\hline No partner / No preload & Partner y & Partner x & - & x & x & - \\
\hline No partner / No preload & Partner y & No partner & - & - & - & \((x)^{*}\) \\
\hline Partner x & Partner x & Partner x & - & - & x & - \\
\hline Partner x & No partner / another partner \((\neq x)\) & Partner x & - & X & x & - \\
\hline Partner y & Partner y & Partner \(x\) \& Partner y not dead & y & x & x & - \\
\hline Partner y & Partner y & Partner x \& Partner y dead & - & x & x & - \\
\hline Partner y & Partner y & No partner \& Partner y not dead & y & - & - & \((x)^{*}\) \\
\hline Partner y & Partner y & No partner \& Partner y dead & - & - & - & \((x)^{*}\) \\
\hline Partner y & No partner / another partner ( \(\neq \mathrm{y}\) ) & Partner \(x\) & - & x & x & - \\
\hline Partner y & No partner / another partner ( \(\neq \mathrm{y}\) ) & No partner & - & - & - & x \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
* For definitions see hps1, hps2

\section*{Notation Key}

\section*{Preload from Previous Wave}

No partner / No preload
Partner x
Partner y

\section*{EHC Entries}

No partner / No answer
Partner x
Partner y
No partner / another partner than in preloads
\(\mathrm{d} 7 \neq 1 \mid \mathrm{d} 8=-3\)
\(\mathrm{d} 7=1 \& \mathrm{hpnr}=\mathrm{hp} 0 \mathrm{nr}\)
\(d 7=1 \& h p n r \neq h p 0 n r\)
hp0 \(0=1\)
ehc \(2 p x m z=1\) for \(x=\) Partner \(x, z=m o n t h\) of interview of previous wave ehc2pxmz \(\neq 1\) \& ehc2pymz=1 for \(x=\) Partner \(x, y=\) Partner \(y\) and \(z=\) month of interview of previous wave
ehc \(2 p x m z \neq 1\) for all partners \(x=1, \ldots, 5\) and \(z=m o n t h\) of interview of previous wave |ehc \(2 p x m z=1\) for an \(x=1, \ldots, 5\), where \(x \neq h p 0 n r \mid\) name of partner from previous wave (d8) was deleted from partner list (P2).

\section*{Routing Children Modules}

\section*{INFOBOX}

If no children were eligible to be a CAPI-child in the previous wave because there were no children between the ages of 8 and 15 in the household but now there is such an eligible child, the youngest of these shall be interviewed as a CAPI-child. If there were children in the previous wave who were eligible for the CAPI survey, the attempt shall be made again to interview them. Additionally, children who are younger than the first (and thus oldest) child previously selected for the CAPI survey and who are now 8 years or older shall be interviewed.

In detail, the selection of the CAPI children is defined as follows:
Child \(x\) (with the child number \(x=1, \ldots, 15\) ) of the respondent is selected as CAPI child if one of the following conditions is met:
- if in the previous waves no child of the respondent had been selected as CAPI child and
- Child x is the youngest child living in the respondent's household who was born 8-15 years before the first year of field work. If this condition applies to more than one child (same year of birth), the child is selected from the group of all eligible children who was first mentioned by the respondent.
- if in the previous waves a child of the respondent had already been selected as a CAPI child and
- Child \(x\) was a CAPI child in the previous wave, currently lives in the respondent's household and was born 8-15 years before the first year of field work, or
- Child x was not a CAPI child in the previous wave, currently lives in the respondent's household, is younger than the first CAPI child and was born at least 8 years before the first year of field work.

Formal condition:
\(((d 420 \neq 0\) \& \(d(421+x)=1\) \& ehc \(11 \mathrm{kx} \neq 1\) \& ehc10kx=1,..., 8 \& \(8 \leq o \mathrm{ij}-\) ehc8kxy \(\leq 15) \mid\)
( \(\mathrm{d} 420 \neq 0\) \& \(\mathrm{d}(421+\mathrm{x}) \neq 1\) \& ehc \(11 \mathrm{kx} \neq 1\) \& ehc10kx=1,..., 8 \& (oij-d420) \(\geq \mathrm{oij}-\) ehc8 \(k x y \geq 8\) ) |
( \(\mathrm{d} 420=0\) \& ehc11 \(\mathrm{kx} \neq 1\) \& ehc10kx=1,..., \& \& \(8 \leq 0 i \mathrm{ij}\)-ehc \(8 \mathrm{kxy} \leq 15\) (the youngest child, if more than one child fulfills this criteria (same year of birth), the first mentioned: \(x<y\) for all \(x=1, \ldots, 14\) and \(y=2, \ldots, 15\) ) for \(x=0, \ldots, 14\) ))

If child x (with the child identification number \(\mathrm{x}=1, \ldots, 15\) ) is selected as CAPI-child, the variable capikidkx is set to 1 .

\section*{INFOBOX}

All children reported in the EHC are assigned a fixed person number: cidx=id+200+x.

\section*{INFOBOX}

\section*{Definition of auxiliary variables that capture children's age groups:}

Many questions within the children module are posed only if children of a particular age group are present. In order to increase the clarity of the filters, auxiliary variables corresponding to these age groups are defined in the following table.

Key:
1. Age groups are not disjointed.
2. Field start year \(=\) Year in which field work of current wave was started. The field phase of this wave extends from the fall/winter of the field start year through the winter/spring of the following field start year.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Group Label & Formal notation & Verbal definition & Formal definition \\
\hline Children newly born after the previous wave & ag1kx=1 & Child \(\times\) was born after the previous wave (child who was indicated in the EHC of this wave but not in the previous wave, who is still living, and who was born no more than 1 year before the field start year ( 2 years for respondents who skipped a wave)), or first-time respondent's child & \[
\begin{array}{ll}
(\mathrm{d}(28+\mathrm{x}) \neq 1,2,-1 & \& \\
\text { ehc } 7 \mathrm{kxg}=1,2,-1 & \& \\
\text { ehc11kx=0) \& }((\mathrm{d} 0=1 \quad \& \\
2012 \text {-ehc8kxy<=1)|(d0=0 } \\
\& 2012-e h c 8 \mathrm{kxy}<=2))
\end{array}
\] \\
\hline Infants & ag2kx=1 & Child x was born in the field start year or the year thereafter (and is still living) & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { ehc } 11 k x=0 \quad \& \quad 2012- \\
& \text { ehc } 8 k x y=0,-1
\end{aligned}
\] \\
\hline Toddlers & ag3kx=1 & Child x was born one or two years before the field start year (and is still living) & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { ehc } 11 \mathrm{kx}=0 \quad \& \quad 2012- \\
& \text { ehc } 8 \mathrm{k} x y=1,2
\end{aligned}
\] \\
\hline Pre-school children & \(\operatorname{ag} 4 \mathrm{kx}=1\) & Child x was born three to five years before the field start year (and is still living) & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { ehc } 11 \mathrm{kx}=0 \quad \& \quad 2012- \\
& \text { ehc } 8 \mathrm{k} x y=3,4,5
\end{aligned}
\] \\
\hline Children under 16 & ag6kx=1 & Child x was born fewer than 16 years before the field start year (and is still living) & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { ehc11kx=0 \& } 2012- \\
& \text { ehc8kxy<16 }
\end{aligned}
\] \\
\hline Children under 18 (minors) & ag7kx=1 & Child x was born fewer than 18 years before the field start year (and is still living) & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { ehc } 11 \mathrm{kx}=0 \quad \& \quad 2012- \\
& \text { ehc } 8 \mathrm{k} x \mathrm{y}<18
\end{aligned}
\] \\
\hline Children under 21 & ag8kx=1 & Child x was born fewer than 21 years before the field start year (and is still living) & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { ehc11kx=0 \& 2012- } \\
& \text { ehc8kxy<21 }
\end{aligned}
\] \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\title{
Duration of marriage reported in previous wave, now no partnership with marriage partner
}

\section*{Time marker}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline Question 6 & Now I have a question about your marriage, which you had told us about in an earlier interview. Are you still married with [Name of marriage partner (d506)]? \\
\hline Variable & Yes ...................................... \(\square_{1}\) \\
\hline pa31 & No .................................. \(\square^{2}\) \\
\hline & We were never married .............. \(\square^{3}\) \\
\hline & Don't know .......................... \(\square_{\text {-1 }}^{\text {-1 }}\) \\
\hline & No answer .......................... \(\square_{\text {- }}\) - \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Respondents who in a previous wave according to the EHC were married in the month of interview but did not indicate a relationship to this marriage partner in the month of interview and who did not participate in the previous wave ( \(\mathrm{d} 0=0\) \& \(\mathrm{d} 505=1,2,3\) )
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow[t]{2}{*}{\begin{tabular}{l}
Question \\
7
\end{tabular}} & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{Did the marriage end by divorce or because the partner passed away?} \\
\hline & Divorce & \(\square 1\) \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l}
Variable \\
pa32
\end{tabular} & Because the partner passed away & - 2 \\
\hline & Don't know & \(\square-1\) \\
\hline & No answer & - \(\square^{\text {2 }}\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Respondents who in a previous wave and according to the EHC were married in the month of interview but who did not indicate a relationship to this marriage partner in the month of interview and who are no longer married to the relevant partner ( \(\mathrm{d} 505=1,2,3\) \& \(\mathrm{pa} 31=2\) )

Question When were you divorced? [Respondents whose marriage partner died (pa32=2): When did [Name of marriage partner (d506)] pass away?] Please indicate month and year.

Variable pa33

Int.: If respondent does not indicate month and year: Please try to indicate the date as precisely as possible. If you don't remember exactly, please try to tell me at least the season and year, or only the year.
If the respondent can only remember the season, record the following numbers in the field "Month":
21 Beginning of year / winter
24 Spring / Easter
27 Middle of the year / summer
30 Fall
32 End of the year
pa33m Month:
pa33y Year:

Don't know .................................... ㅁ-1
No answer ................................. \(\square\)-2

Respondents who in a previous wave and according to the EHC were married in the month of interview but who did not indicate a relationship to this marriage partner in the month of interview and whose marriage ended due to divorce or death of the marriage partner ( \(\mathrm{d} 505=1,2,3 \& \operatorname{pa32}=1,2\) )

Time marker

\section*{Household and dwelling of main residence}

\section*{Frequency of use}
\begin{tabular}{l|l}
\begin{tabular}{l} 
Question \\
9
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{l} 
Now some questions on your living arrangements, the first question is about the dwelling \\
that is your main residence. \\
How often do you stay overnight at your dwelling in [place of main residence (hh1a)]?
\end{tabular} \\
\begin{tabular}{ll} 
Variable \\
hc6h1
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{l} 
Int.: Show list \(8!\)
\end{tabular}
\end{tabular}
Rarely ..... \(\square 1\)
Several weeks per year ..... \(\square 2\)
Several times per month ..... 口 3
1-2 nights per week ..... - 4
\(3-5\) nights per week ..... \(\square 5\)
Almost every night ..... ㅁ
Don't know ..... 口-1
No answer ..... ■-2
Respondents with a second residence (hhnr=2)

\section*{Ownership status of dwelling}

Question 10

Variable hc5h1
[Respondents without a second residence (hhnr=1)]: Now some questions on your living arrangements. What is the ownership status of this dwelling in [place of main residence (hh1a)]?

Int.: Show list 9!
Other persons may be, for example, parents-in-law or grandparents.
A sublease ................................................................................. 1
A rented apartment or house
An apartment or house that is my own exclusive property ............... \(\square 3\)
An apartment or house that is the property of my parents / one of my parents
An apartment or house that is the property of another person .......... \(\square 5\)
[Respondents with partner (ehc2p1=1| ehc2p2=1)]:
An apartment or house that is the property of my partner ............... \(\square 6\)
[Respondents with partner]:
An apartment or house that is my and my partner's joint property ...... \(\square 7\)

Other .............................................................................................. 8

Don't know ............................................................................... -1
No answer ...................................................................................... -2

First-time respondents or respondents who did not provide information on their residence in previous wave and who do not currently live in a dormitory or other type of household ((hh1t0=0|d0=2) \& ehc21=1,2,3)

\section*{Costs of housing}

\section*{Question 11}

Variable hc11h1

What is the total amount of your monthly expenditures for your dwelling in [main residence (hh1a)], that is, the sum of your rent and the utilities (heat, power, water)?


0 euro ............................................ \(\square 0\)

Don't know ....................................
\(\square-1\)
No answer .................................... \(\square\)-2

NEW FILTER(January 2011): Respondents who live on their own, at their parents' or and pay for lodging, or with room- or house mates in a shared rented dwelling, or in a dorm or similar ((ehc21=1,2,3 \& hc5h1=1,2) | ehc \(21=4\) )
What is the total amount of your monthly expenditures for your self-owned dwelling in
```

Variable hc12h1
[main residence (hh1a)], that is, the sum of the utilities (heat, power, water) and your financial obligations for mortgages or building loans ?

NEW FILTER: Respondents who live on their own or with room- or housemates in an owned dwelling (ehc $21=1,3$ \& hc5h $1 \neq 1,2,8$ )

## Size of house or dwelling

| Question $13$ | How much total living space is in your dwelling in [place of main residence (hh1a)]? |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | - - - sq.m. |
| Variable <br> hc13h1 | Don't know ......................... $\square_{\text {-1 }}$ |
|  | No answer .......................... $\square_{\text {- }}$-2 |

First-time respondents or respondents who did not provide information on their residence in the previous wave, who live in their own household or in a shared dwelling with roommates/housemates and who gave information regarding the ownership status (rent/own) of the residence ((hh1t0 $=0 \mid \mathrm{d} 0=2$ ) \& ehc21=1,3 \& hc5h $1 \neq 8$ )

## Question

14

Variable hc14h1

And how many rooms does this dwelling or house in [place of main residence (hh1a)] have excluding bathrooms and kitchens?

Int.: If asked: includes only rooms larger than 6 sq.m.

```
Rooms
Don't know ........................................
No answer ................................... \(\square\)-2
```

First-time respondents or respondents who did not provide information on their residence in the previous wave, who live in their own household or in a shared dwelling with roommates/housemates and who gave information regarding the ownership status (rent/own) of the residence ( $(\mathrm{hh} 1 \mathrm{t} 0=0 \mid \mathrm{d} 0=2$ ) \& ehc $21=1,3$ \& hc5h1 $\neq 8$ )

## Household and dwelling of second residence

Text 14 Now some questions about your dwelling that is your second residence.

Int.: If the respondent has several residences in addition to the main residence, the residence is meant in which he/she spends the most time.

Respondents with a second residence (hhnr=2) Where is your second residence？Please tell me the city and the federal state．
Question
Question ..... 15
Variable ..... hc27h2
Qu
15Int．：If the respondent has several residences in addition to the main residence，the residence ismeant in which he／she spends the most time．If the second residence is in the same city as the first residence，DO NOT make an entry for thefederal state！hc27h2i1 Place of residence：
Residence mentioned ..... ■1
Same city as first residence ..... 口 7
Don＇t know ..... ロ－1
No answer ..... ㄱ－2
hc27h2i2 Berlin（West） ..... $\square 0$
Schleswig－Holstein ..... 口1
Hamburg ..... 口 2
Niedersachsen（Lower Saxony） ..... 口 3
Bremen ..... $\square 4$
Nordrhein－Westfalen（North Rhine－Westfalia） ..... － 5
Hessen（Hesse） ..... ㅁ
Rheinland－Pfalz（Rhineland－Palatinate） ..... $\square 7$
Baden－Württemberg ..... 口 8
Bayern（Bavaria） ..... ■ 9
Berlin（East） ..... ㄱ 10
Brandenburg ..... － 11
Mecklenburg－Vorpommern（Mecklenburg－Western Pomerania） ..... － 12
Sachsen（Saxony） ..... ㅁ 13
Sachsen－Anhalt（Saxony－Anhalt） ..... ㄱ 14
Thüringen（Thuringia） ..... ㅁ 15
Saarland ..... － 16
Country（please indicate）： （hc27h2i2o） ..... ㄱ 17
Don＇t know ..... ロ－1
No answer ..... －－

Respondents with a second residence（hhnr＝2）
Question In what kind of household do you live in the dwelling that is your second residence?
16
Variable
hc4h2
Respondents with a second residence (hhnr=2)

| Question 17 <br> Variable hc6h2 | How often do you spend the night at the dwelling that is your second residence? <br> Int.: Show list 11! <br> If the respondent has several residences in addition to the main residence, the residence is meant in which he/she spends the most time. |
| :---: | :---: |
|  |  |
|  | Several weeks per year ................. $\square_{2}$ |
|  | Several times per month .............. $\square^{3}$ |
|  | 1-2 nights per week .................. $\square^{4}$ |
|  | $3-5$ nights per week .................. $\square^{5}$ |
|  | Almost every night .................... $\square^{6}$ |
|  | Don't know ........................... $\square_{\text {-1 }}$ |
|  | No answer ............................ $\mathrm{\square}_{\text {-2 }}$ |

Respondents with a second residence (hhnr=2)

Check: If the respondent indicates spending almost every night both at the main residence and the second residence ( $h c 6 h 1=6$ \& hc6h2=6): "You indicated that you spend almost every night both at the main residence and the second residence. Please correct one of your entries."


Respondents with a second place of residence（hhnr＝2）

| Question |
| :--- |
| 19 |
|  |
| Variable |
| hc5h2 |

What is the ownership status of this dwelling in your second place of residence？
Int．：Show list 12！
Other persons may be，for example，parents－in－law or grandparents．
If the respondent has several residences in addition to the main residence，the residence is meant in which he／she spends the most time．
A sublease ..... $\square 1$
A rented apartment or house ..... － 2
An apartment or house that is my own exclusive property ..... 口 3
An apartment or house that is the property of my parents／one of my parents ..... $\square 4$
An apartment or house that is the property of another person ..... $\square 5$
［Respondents with partner（ehc2p1＝1｜ehc2p2＝1）］：
An apartment or house that is the property of my partner ..... $\square 6$
［Respondents with partner］：
An apartment or house that is my and my partner＇s joint property ..... $\square 7$
Other ..... ■ 8
Don＇t know ..... 口－1
No answer ..... 口－2

First－time respondents with a second residence or respondents with a second residence in which they had not lived during the previous interview，which is not a dormitory or Other household（hhnr＝2 \＆（hc24h2羊 $\mid \mathrm{d} 0=2$ ） \＆hc4h2 $=1,2,3$ ）

```
Question
20
Variable hc11h2
What is the total amount of your monthly expenditures for your dwelling in your second residence, that is, the sum of your rent and the utilities (heat, power, water)?
Int.: If the respondent has several residences in addition to the main residence, the residence is meant in which he/she spends the most time.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 0 euro & \(\square 0\) \\
\hline Don't know & \(\square-1\) \\
\hline No answer & - -2 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
```

NEW FILTER: Respondents who live on their own, at their parents' and pay for lodging, or with room- or house mates in a shared rented dwelling, or in a dorm or similar ((hc4h2=1,2,3 \& hc5h2=1,2) | hc4h2=4)

```
Question
21
Variable
hc12h2
What is the total amount of your monthly expenditures for your self-owned dwelling in your second residence, that is, the sum of the utilities (heat, power, water) and your financial obligations for mortgages or building loans?
Int.: If the respondent has several residences in addition to the main residence, the residence is meant in which he/she spends the most time.
```



NEW FILTER: Respondents who live on their own or with room- or housemates in an owned dwelling ((hc4h2=1,3 \& hc5h $2 \neq 1,2,8$ )

```
Question
22
Variable
hc25h2
Do you live in the dwelling in your second place of residence alone or with other persons?
Int.: If the respondent has several residences in addition to the main residence, the residence is meant in which he/she spends the most time.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline Alone & \(\square 1\) \\
\hline With other persons & \(\square 2\) \\
\hline Don't know & \(\square-1\) \\
\hline No answer & ]-2 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
```

Respondents with a second place of residence (hhnr=2)

Question On average, how long does it take you to get from your dwelling in [place of main residence (hh1a)] to your dwelling in your second place of residence, in hours and minutes?

Int.: On a regular day, by the usual means of transportation.
Variable hc26h2

If the respondent has several residences in addition to the main residence, the residence is meant in which he/she spends the most time.
hc26h2h
$-\quad$ Hours
$-\quad$ Minutes

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { Don't know ................................ ■-1 } \\
& \text { No answer ..................................... } \square \text {-2 }
\end{aligned}
$$

Respondents with a second place of residence (hhnr=2)

Check: If the distance between the first and second dwellings is 0 hours and 0 minutes (hc26h2h=0 \& hc26h2m=0): "You indicated that it takes you 0 hours and 0 minutes to get from your main place of residence and your second place of residence. Please correct your entry"

## Time marker

## Education and employment II

## Educational attainments

## Question 24

Variable sd32

Did you complete [first-time respondents $(\mathrm{d} 0=2)$ : already][all other respondents ( $\mathrm{d} 0 \neq 2$ ): after the last interview, i.e. after [date of interview, previous wave (d5, d6)],] a school-leaving certificate or some kind of vocational training? If yes, which one?

Int.: Show list 13! Multiple responses allowed!
sd32i13 No, neither educational certificate nor vocational qualification.

## School education

sd32i1 Secondary general school leaving certificate (Hauptschule)
sd32i2 Intermediate school leaving certificate (Realschule, Mittlere Reife)
sd32i3 Entrance qualification for universities of applied sciences (also Fachoberschule)
sd32i4 General or subject-specific university entrance qualification (Abitur, EOS)
sd32i5 Other school leaving certificate, namely: $\qquad$ (sd32i5o)

Vocational Training and University Education
sd32i6 Apprenticeship
sd32i7 Vocational school (general, trade, health-care related)
sd32i8 Advanced vocational school (e.g., certified master craftsman, certified technican)
sd32i9 Civil service apprenticeship
sd32i10 University of applied sciences (also "Berufsakademie")
sd32i11 University degree
sd32i12 Doctorate

Not mentioned ............................. $\square 0$
Mentioned ..................................... $\square 1$

Don't know ...................................... $\square$-1
No answer ........................................ $\square$-2

Respondents who completed at least one education episode or first-time respondents ((At least for one $\mathrm{y}=1, \ldots, 9$ and one $x=1, \ldots, 32$ is ehc19iym $x=1$ \& ehc19iym $(x+1)=0$ or (ehc19i1m32=1 \& ehc19i1=0) or (ehc19i2m32=1 \& ehc19i2=0) or (ehc19i3m32=1 \& ehc19i3=0) or (ehc19i4m32=1 \& ehc19i4=0) or (ehc19i5m32=1 \& ehc19i5=0) or (ehc19i6m32=1 \& ehc19i6=0) or (ehc19i7m32=1 \& ehc19i7=0) or (ehc19i8m32=1 \& ehc19i8=0) or $($ ehc19i9m32=1 \& ehc19i9=0)) |d0=2)

## Current school

Question 25<br>Variable sd33

My records show that at the time of the last interview in [month and year of interview of previous wave (d5, d6)] you were attending a [school in previous wave (d281)]. Are you still attending this school?

| Yes | $\square 1$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| No | $\square 2$ |
| This information is incorrect | $\square 3$ |
| Don't know | $\square-1$ |
| No answer | $\square-2$ |

Respondents who mentioned attending a general-education school in the previous wave and in EHC mentioned attending a general-education school both for the time of the previous interview and currently ( $\mathrm{d} 281=1,2,3,4,5$ \& ehc19i1m_x(x=Interviewdatum Vorwelle $)=1$ \& ehc19i1=1)

## Question What type of school are you currently attending? <br> 26 <br> Int.: Show list 14!

Variable
sd25
A lower-level secondary school (Hauptschule) ..... $\square 1$
A medium-level secondary school (Realschule) ..... $\square 2$
A higher-level secondary school (Gymnasium) ..... ㅁ 3
A comprehensive school (Gesamtschule) ..... ㄱ 4
A special-needs school (Sonderschule / Förderschule) ..... $\square 5$
Other type of school ..... $\square 6$
Don't know ..... $\square-1$
No answer ..... $\square-2$

Respondents who currently attend a general-education school and either mentioned attending a general-education or other school in EHC at the time of the previous wave but did not provide information about the type of school; or mentioned attending a general-education in EHC at the time of the previous wave, gave information about the type of school and currently attend a general-education school but changed school type since the previous wave; or did not mentioned attending a general-education in EHC for the time of the previous wave; or respondents who are currently pupils $((\mathrm{d} 281=-1,6 \&$ ehc19i1m_x $(x=$ date of interview, previous wave $)=1 \&$ ehc19i1=1) $\mid(d 281=1,2,3,4,5 \&$ ehc19i1m_x $(x=$ date of interview, previous wave $)=1$ \& ehc19i1 $=1$ \& sd33 $\neq 1)$ $\mid($ ehc19i1m_x $(x=$ date of interview, previous wave $) \neq 1 \&$ ehc19i1 $=1) \mid(d 0=2 \&$ ehc19i1=1))

At this school what grade are you in?

Grade $\qquad$
Variable
sd26

Respondents who currently attend a general-education school (ehc19i1=1)

## Current employment

```
Question You indicated that you are currently receiving vocational training. Is this training taking
28
place exclusively at an educational facility or does it also include time working in a
    company?
Variable
job22
    Exclusively at an educational facility .... \square1
    It includes time working in a company .. \square2
    Don't know ...................................-1
    No answer .....................................--2
```

    Respondents currently receiving vocational training (ehc19i3=1)
    
## INFOBOX

In question 29 (sd34i_) and question 30 (sd35i_) the x refers to the type of employment. This x corresponds to the last digit of the following EHC-variables: ehc19i12, ehc19i13, ehc19i14, ehc19i15, ehc19i16. Accordingly, $x$ has five possible values $(x=1, \ldots, 5)$, such that
1 = employed part time
$2=$ internship, trainee, etc.
$3=$ marginal part-time employment, mini-job, one-euro job when receiving unemployment benefits
4 = occasionally or irregularly employed
$5=$ other type of job.
The question 29 (sd34i_) and 30 (sd35i_) are asked together for each type of activity indicated by the respondent, starting with the first mentioned activity and then for each additional type of activity mentioned. If a type of activity was not mentioned by the respondent in the EHC, the corresponding variables take on the value of -3 "not applicable".

| Question |
| :--- |
| 29 |
|  |
| Variable |
| sd34i__ |
| for |
| $x=1, \ldots, 5$ |

You indicated that you currently
[Respondents who are employed part time (ehc19i12=1)]: are employed part time.
[Respondents who are in an internship, working as a trainee, etc. (ehc19i13=1)]: are in an internship, working as a trainee, etc.
[Respondents, who are in marginal part-time employment (ehc19i14=1)]: are in marginal part-time employment or have a mini-job or an "Ein-Euro-Job."
[Respondents, who are occasionally or irregularly employed (ehc19i15=1)]: are occasionally or irregularly employed.
[Respondents, who have another type of job (ehc19i16=1)]: have another type of job.
Do you have several of these kinds of jobs?

| Yes | $\square 1$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| No | $\square 2$ |
| Don't know | $\square-1$ |
| No answer | -2 |

Respondents who have a corresponding type of part-time employment (ehc19ix=1 for $x=12, \ldots, 16$ )

| Question $30$ | How many of these kinds of jobs do you have? |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | _ Jobs |
| Variable sd35i | Don't know ............................ $\square$-1 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { for } \\ & x=1, \ldots, 5 \end{aligned}$ | No answer ................................ $\square_{\text {-2 }}$ |
| Responden these type | who have a corresponding type of part-time employment and indicate that they have several of jobs (ehc19ix=1 \& sd34iy=1 for $x=12, \ldots, 16$ and $y=1, \ldots, 5$ ) |

## INFOBOX

For the routing of the following questions, occupation at the time of the previous interview and current occupation were used as filter variables. In order to make routing instructions easier to read, the auxiliary variables erw0, erw1, and erw2 were generated, defined as follows:

1. Respondent had an occupation at the time of the previous wave:
erw $0=1$ if
ehc19i3mx(x=month of interview previous wave $)=1 \mid$ ehc19i10mx $(x=$ month of interview previous wave $)=1$ ehc19i11mx(x=month of interview previous wave) $=1 \mid$ ehc19i12 $\mathrm{mx}(\mathrm{x}=$ month of interview previous wave $)=1$ ehc19i13mx(x=month of interview previous wave $)=1 \mid$ ehc19i14 $m \times(x=$ month of interview previous wave $)=1$ ehc19i15mx(x=month of interview previous wave) $=1 \mid$ ehc19i16 $\mathrm{mx}(\mathrm{x}=$ month of interview previous wave $)=1$ else erw $0=0$
2. Respondent has an occupation at the time of the current wave:
erw $1=1$ if
ehc19i10=1 | ehc19i11=1 | ehc19i12=1 | ehc19i13=1 | ehc19i14=1 | ehc19i15=1 | ehc19i16=1 | job22=2
else erw1=0
3. Respondent has several parallel occupations at the time of the current interview:
erv $2=1$ if
(ehc19i10+ehc19i11+ehc19i12+ehc19i13+ehc19i14+ehc19i15+ehc19i16+(job22=2)>1) | sd34i1=1
sd $34 i 2=1$ | sd $34 i 3=1$ | sd $34 i 4=1$ | sd $34 i 5=1$
else erw2=0
Attention erw2 is defined differently in the CAPI programming, but the result is identical: (ehc19i10+ehc19i11+ehc19i12+ehc19i3+ehc19i14+ehc19i15+ehc19i16 >1) or
(ehc19i10+ehc19i11+ehc19i12+ehc19i13+ehc19i14+ehc19i15+ehc19i16 = 1) and job22=2 or
sd34i1 $=1|\operatorname{sd} 34 i 2=1| \operatorname{sd} 34 i 3=1|\operatorname{sd} 34 i 4=1| \operatorname{sd} 34 i 5=1$ )

| Question <br> 31 | I now have some questions regarding your current employment. My records show that at the time of the last interview in [date of interview previous wave ( $\mathrm{d} 5, \mathrm{~d} 6$ )] you described your occupation as [occupation previous wave (d282)]. Is that still your current occupation? |
| :---: | :---: |
| Variable job19 | In case of more than one occupation please refer only to your main employment.) |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  | This information is incorrect $\ldots$......... $\square^{3}$ |
|  | Don't know .......................... $\square_{\text {- }}^{\text {-1 }}$ |
|  | No answer ........................... $\square_{\text {- }}^{\text {-2 }}$ |

Respondents who are currently employed and according to their EHC were employed in the previous wave and who indicated their employment status (erw $1=1 \&$ erw $0=1 \&$ d $282 \neq-1$,"")

```
Question [Respondents who are currently employed and who did not indicate being employed in the EHC
```

```
[Respondents who are currently employed and who did not indicate being employed in the EHC on the date of interview of the previous wave or did not indicate their occupation in the previous wave.) (erw1=1 \& (erw0=0 | d282=-1))]:
Now I have some questions regarding your occupation.
For the following questions please refer only to your main employment. What is your current occupation?
```

Occupation: $\qquad$
$\qquad$
No answer

Respondents who are currently employed and either according to their EHC were employed at the time of the previous wave and had indicated their employment status at that time but they indicated a change in employment status; or who are currently employed but according to their EHC were not employed in the previous wave; or who are currently employed but did not indicate their employment situation in the previous wave, or employed


```
Question
Variable
job21
My records show that at the time of the last interview in [date of interview previous wave
```

```
33
```

```
33
```

Variable job21
( $\mathrm{d} 5, \mathrm{~d} 6$ )] you described your occupational status as [occupation previous wave (d283)]. Is this still your current occupational status?


```
No ................................................ \(\square_{2}\)
This information is incorrect ............. \(\square_{3}\)
Don't know ................................... \(\mathbf{\square - 1}\)
No answer ..................................... \(\square\)-2
Respondents who are currently employed and according to their EHC were employed in the previous wave and who indicated their occupational status (erw \(1=1 \&\) erw \(0=1 \& \mathrm{~d} 283>0\),"")
```

What is your current occupational status?
Int.: Show list 15!
Blue-collar workers (also in agriculture)
Untrained workers ..... $\square 60$
Workers with on-the-job training ..... ㅁ 61
Formally trained and specialized workers ..... $\square 62$
Foremen ..... - 63
Master craftsmen ..... - 64
Apprentices / Trainees and interns
Apprentices / trainees in trade, commerce, or public administration ..... $\square 70$
Apprentices / trainees in crafts and production ..... 口 71
Apprentices / trainees in home economics or agriculture ..... $\square 72$
Civil servants in training ..... - 73
Volunteers, interns, etc. ..... $\square 74$
Civil servants/ public administration (incl. judges \& career soldiers)
Lower level (up to and including Oberamtsmeister) ..... - 40
Middle level (from Assistent up to and including Hauptsekretär/Amtsinspektor) ..... $\square 41$
Upper level (from Inspektor up to and including Oberamtmann / Oberamtsrat) ..... $\square 42$
Higher level (from Regierungsrat upward) ..... $\square 43$
Self-employed (also: unpaid family workers)
Self-employed farmers without employees ..... 10
Self-employed farmers with 1-9 employees ..... - 11
Self-employed farmers with 10 and more employees ..... 12
Self-employed academic professionals / liberal professions without employees ..... - 13
Self-employed academic professionals / liberal professions with 1-9 employees ..... - 14
Self-employed academic professionals / liberal professions with 10 or more em- ployees ..... 15
Other self-employed without employees ..... 20
Other self-employed with 1-9 employees ..... I 21
Other self-employed with 10 or more employees ..... 22
Unpaid family workers ..... ㄱ 30
White-collar workers
Industry and works foremen in a salaried position ..... 50
Employees with simple duties (e.g., salesperson, clerk, stenographe) ..... 51
Employees with qualified duties (e.g., executive officer, accountant, technical draftsman) ..... 52
Employees with highly qualified duties or managerial functions (e.g., scientist, attorney, head of department) ..... 53
Employees with comprehensive leadership functions (e.g. director, CEO, board member of a large company or association) ..... - 54
Don't know ..... - 1
No answer ..... ㅁ

Respondents who are currently employed and according to their EHC were employed in the previous wave and who indicated their employment status and indicated a change in employment status, or who are currently employed but according to their EHC were not employed in the previous wave, or who are currently employed but did not indicate their employment situation in the previous wave, or employed first-time respondents (erw $1=1 \&$ $\left(\left(e r w 0=1 \& d 283>-1,{ }^{〔 \prime} \&\right.\right.$ job21 $\left.\left.\left.1=1\right)|(e r w 0=0 \mid d 283=-1)| d 0=2\right)\right)$


| Question |
| :--- |
| 36 |
|  |
| Variable |
| job4 |

Is the company you work for part of the public sector?

| Yes | $\square 1$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| No | $\square 2$ |

Don't know .................................... -1
No answer .................................. ■-2

Respondents who are currently employed but not self-employed or civil servants (erw1=1 \& ((job21=1 \& $\left.\left(\mathrm{d} 283>43 \mid \mathrm{d} 283=-1{ }^{〔 " \prime}\right)\right) \mid($ job21 $\neq 1 \&($ job2 $>43 \mid$ job2 $\left.\left.=-1,-2))\right)\right)$

| Question <br> 37 | Are any of the following persons a/an (co-)owner of the company you are (mainly) <br> employed in? |
| :--- | :--- |
| Int.: Please read answers out loud! Multiple responses allowed! <br> job5_ |  |


| job5i1 | Yourself |
| :--- | :--- |
| job5i2 | Your spouse / life partner |
| job5i3 | Family members of your spouse / life partner |
| job5i4 | Members of your own family |
| job5i5 | No, none of them |

Not mentioned ............................. $\square$

Mentioned ...................................... $\square 1$

Don't know ..................................... - -1
No answer ...................................... $\square$-2

Respondents who are currently employed but not civil servants or members of the public administration (erw $1=1$ \& ( $(\mathrm{job} 21=1 \&(\mathrm{~d} 283<40 \mid \mathrm{d} 283>43) \& j o b 4 \neq 1) \mid(\mathrm{job} 21 \neq 1 \&(\mathrm{job} 2<40 \mid$ job2>43|job2=-1,-2) \& job4$=1)))$

Check: If partner or family of partner is indicated and no partner ((job5i2=1 | job5i3=1) \& hp\#1): "My records show that you do not have a partner at the present time. Is that entry correct? Please amend where necessary".

| Question <br> 38 | Are any of the following persons employed in your firm? <br> Int.: Read answers out loud! Multiple responses allowed! |
| :---: | :---: |
| Variable job6 | job6i1 Your spouse / life partner |
|  | job6i2 Family members of your spouse / life partner |
|  | job6i3 Members of your own family |
|  | job6i4 No, none of them |
|  | Not mentioned ....................... $\square^{0}$ |
|  | Mentioned ........................... $\square_{1}$ |
|  | Don't know ............................. $\mathrm{r}_{\text {-1 }}$ |
|  | No answer ........................... $\square^{\text {- } 2}$ |

Respondents who are currently employed and who are (co)owners of the firm in which they mainly work (erw1=1 \& job5i1=1)

Check: If partner or family of partners is indicated and no partner ((job6i1=1 | job6i2=1) \& hp\#1): "My records show that you do not have a partner at the present time. Is that entry correct?" Please amend where necessary.

| Question |
| :--- |
| 39 |
|  |
| Variable |
| job7 |

What are, on average, your real weekly working hours, including overtime? For this calculation, please take into account all of your jobs.

| Hours per week |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| None | $\square 0$ |
| Don't know | $\square-1$ |
| No answer | $\square-2$ |

Respondents who are currently employed (erw1=1)

```
Question These days, there are very different work schedule arrangements. Which of the following
4 0
possibilities best describes your employment?
[Respondents with several parallel jobs (erw2=1)]: From here on, please refer to your main
employment.
Int.: Show list 16!
```

Only during the day and on weekdays ..... $\square 1$
Fixed shift，never on weekends ..... － 2
Fixed shift，also on weekends ..... 口 3
Changing shifts，never on weekends ..... $\square 4$
Changing shifts，also on weekends ..... $\square 5$
Other，or no regulation of working hours ..... － 6
Don＇t know ..... ロ－1
No answer ..... 口－2
Respondents who are currently employed（erw1＝1）
Question ..... 41Do you frequently work after 7 p．m．？Variablejob9
Yes ．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．
No ..... ■ 2
Don＇t know ..... ■－1
No answer ..... －－2
Respondents who are currently employed（erw1＝1）
Question Some people always work at the same location, others have changing locations of work.
42
Variable
job10
Some people always work at the same location, others have changing locations of work.

## And yet others work directly from home. How is this for you, where do you work most

 of the time?Int.: Show list 17!
By "changing locations of work" we mean, for instance, truck drivers, travelling salespersons, or people away on a job for installation / repairs.

```
Always working from home
```

```
Unchanging work location with the possibility of working from home (home-office)
```

```
Unchanging work location without possibility of working from home .... \(\square 3\)
Changing work locations\(\square 4\)
```

Don't know ..... $\square-1$
No answer ..... $\square-2$

Respondents who are currently employed (erw1=1)

```
Question
43
Variable
job11
How often do you change your work location?
Int.: Show list 18!
```

```
Irregularly ..................................... \(\square 1\)
```

Irregularly ..................................... $\square 1$
Once or several times a day .............. $\square 2$
Once or several times a day .............. $\square 2$
Weekly ............................................ $\square 3$
Weekly ............................................ $\square 3$
Monthly or at longer intervals ........... ㅁ 4
Monthly or at longer intervals ........... ㅁ 4
Don't know ....................................... -1
Don't know ....................................... -1
No answer .................................. $\square$-2

```
No answer .................................. \(\square\)-2
```

Respondents who are currently employed and indicate changing work locations (erw1=1 \& job10=4)

How many nights during the past three months did you not stay at home overnight [if more than one place of residence indicated (hhnr=2): i.e. neither in your dwelling in your main place of residence nor in your second place of residence] for job-related reasons?

Int.: If asked: By that, I mean nights when you stayed over in hotels, guest houses, or company apartments.

```
_ _ Nights
None .......................................
Don't know ...................................-1
No answer ....................................
```

Respondents who are currently employed and indicate unchanging or changing work locations (erw1=1 \& job10 $=2,3,4$ )

## Time marker

## Commuting

```
Question If you consider this past month, how often did you commute between your home in
45
Variable
job15
If you consider this past month, how often did you commute between your home in [main residence (hh1a)] and your work or training site?
[Respondents with several parallel jobs (erw2=1)]: Again, please refer to your main employment
Int.: Show list 18a!
```

Every workday ..... $\square 1$
Several times per week ..... ㅁ 2
Once a week ..... ㄱ 3
Once a fortnight ..... ㄱ 4
Once a month ..... $\square 5$
More rarely ..... $\square 9$
Never ..... $\square 10$
Don't know ..... - -1
No answer ..... $\square-2$

Respondents who are employed, and who don't work from home (erw1=1 \& job10=2,3,4)

| Question 46 | On average, how long does this commute take you? Ple minutes. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Variable | Int.: On a regular day, by the usual means of transportation. |
| job16 | job16h _ _ Hours |
|  | job16m _ _ Minutes |
|  | Don't know ........................... $\mathbf{\square - 1}_{\text {-1 }}$ |
|  | No answer ............................ $\square_{\text {-2 }}$ |

Respondents who are employed, who don't work from home, and do commute (erw1=1 \& job10=2,3,4 \& job15 $=10$ )

```
Question If you consider this past month, how often did you commute between your second
47
residence in [secondary residence (hh2a)] and your work or training site?
Int.: Show list 18a!
```

| Every workday | $\square 1$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Several times per week | $\square 2$ |
| Once a week | $\square 3$ |
| Once a fortnight | $\square 4$ |
| Once a month | $\square 5$ |
| More rarely | $\square 9$ |
| Never | $\square 10$ |
| Don't know | $\square-1$ |
| No answer | --2 |

Respondents who indicated two residences, who have employment and who don't work from home (hhnr>1 \& erw1=1 \& job10=2,3,4)

Question On average, how long does this commute take you? Please answer, providing hours and

Variable job18 minutes.

Int.: On a regular day, by the usual means of transportation.
job18h _ Hours
job18m _ Minutes


Respondents who indicated a secondary residence, are employed, don't work from home, and do commute (hhnr>1 \& erw1=1 \& job10=2,3,4 \& job17=10)

| Question <br> 49 | How are the conditions at your current workplace? To what extent do you agree with <br> the following statements? |
| :--- | :--- |
| Variable <br> job13_ | Int.: Show list 19! |

job13i1 I often have to work under extreme time pressure.
job13i2 I often have to deal with too heavy workloads.
job13i3 My work is physically strenuous.
job13i4 I am paid well for my work.
job13i5 My occupation provides me with interesting tasks.
job13i6 My occupation is accepted and respected.
job13i8 My colleagues and I do things together after work.
job13i9 We have a good working climate.
$\begin{array}{lllllll}\text { Disagree completely } & 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 & 5 & \text { Agree completely }\end{array}$
Don't know ....................................
No answer .......................................-2

Respondents who are currently employed (erw1=1)

Question [Respondents who are currently not unemployed (ehc19i19キ1)]:

Variable job14

How easy would [respondents who are currently unemployed (ehc19i19=1): will] it be for you to find a suitable position?

Int.: Show list 20!

Very easy

|  | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & \square \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2 \\ & \square \end{aligned}$ | $3$ | $\begin{aligned} & 4 \\ & \square \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 5 \\ & \square \end{aligned}$ | Very difficult |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Don't know |  |  |  |  | -1 |  |
| No answer |  |  |  |  | -2 |  |

Time marker

## Value of partnership

Question
51

Variable
bce1

Let's now turn to the topic of partnership.
You can have different positive or negative expectations regarding a relationship. How about you?
How strongly do you expect...
Int.: Show list 20a!
bce1i1 to undertake activities with a partner.
bce1i2 to get support from a partner if I need help or I am ill.
bce1i3 to achieve social status by having a partner.
bce1i4 to have financial advantages in a relationship.
bce1i5 to get affection and a feeling of security in a relationship.
bce1i12 to have the freedom to follow my own interests by having a relationship.

| Not at all |  | $1$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2 \\ & \square \end{aligned}$ | $3$ | $4$ | $5$ | Very strongly |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | No clear idea |  |  |  |  | 7 |  |

And to what extent do you fear...
Int.: List 20a is already being shown!
bce1i7 having stress in a relationship.
bce1i8 becoming bored in a relationship.
bce1i9 that my family and friends don 't accept or dislike a partner.
bce1i10 that a partner will constrain me.
bce1i11 being hurt emotionally or encounter relationship problems in the partnership?

Not at all

No clear idea ................................ $\square 7$

No answer ...................................... $\square$-2

[^1]
## Module for singles

Question 52

Variable sat2

You indicated that you are currently not in a partnership. How satisfied are you with your situation as a single?

Int.: Show list 21!

Very dissatisfied
$\begin{array}{llllllllllll}0 & 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 & 5 & 6 & 7 & 8 & 9 & 10 & \text { Very satisfied } \\ \square & \square & \square & \square & \square & \square & \square & \square & \square & \square & \square & \end{array}$

Don't know $\square-1$

No answer $\square-2$

Respondents with no relationship in the last 3 months and who did not experience a termination of partnership due to death in the previous 6 months ( $\mathrm{hp}=0 \& \mathrm{hps} 1 \neq 0 \& \mathrm{hps} 2=1$ )

| Question <br> 53 | How do you currently feel as a single? To what extent do the following statements apply <br> to your situation? |
| :--- | :--- |
| Int.: Show list 22 ! <br> $\sin 3 \_$ |  |

$\sin 3 i 1 \quad$ Being a single, I find many things easier, because one doesn't constantly need to be considerate and to adjust to another person.
$\sin 3 i 2 \quad$ I would like to have a partner.

Not at all

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ |

Absolutely
Don't know
ㄱ-1
No answer ■-2

Respondents with no relationship in the last 3 months and who did not experience a termination of partnership due to death in the previous 6 months ( $\mathrm{hp}=0 \& \mathrm{hps} 1 \neq 0 \& \mathrm{hps} 2=1$ )

Question Now I will read you a few ways singles can find a partner. To what extent do the following statements apply to your situation?

Variable Int.: Show list 22!
$\sin 4$
$\sin 4 i 1 \quad \mathrm{I}$ am open to flirting.
$\sin 4 i 2 \quad$ I try to openly approach people and to make many different contacts.

Not at all

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | Absolutely |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ |  |

Don't know ................................... -1
No answer ..................................... $\boldsymbol{a}_{-2}$
Respondents with no relationship in the last 3 months and who did not experience a termination of partnership due to death in the previous 6 months and would like to have a partner ( $h \mathrm{p}=0$ \& $\mathrm{hps} 1 \neq 0$ \& hps $2=1 \& \sin 3 i 2=-$ 1,-2,3,4,5)

Question Do you use the internet (chat rooms, social networks, online dating sites, etc.) for


```
    No ................................................. 2
```

    Don't know ................................... -1
    No answer .....................................
    Respondents with no relationship in the last 3 months and who did not experience a termination of partnership due to death in the previous 6 months and would like to have a partner (hp=0 \& hps $1 \neq 0 \& h p s 2=1 \& \sin 3 i 2=-$ $1,-2,3,4,5)$

Question What kind of internet sites do you use to flirt or look for a partner?
56
Int.: Show list 23! Multiple responses allowed!
sin8i1 chat rooms
$\sin 8 i 2 \quad$ social networks (e.g. Facebook, Studi-VZ, local lists)
sin8i3 online dating sites (e.g. Friendscout24, Parship, Neu.de)
sin8i4 Other, namely: _____ (sin8i4o)

Respondents with no relationship in the last 3 months and who did not experience a termination of partnership due to death in the previous 6 months and would like to have a partner and who use the internet for flirting ( $\mathrm{hp}=0$ \& $\mathrm{hps} 1 \neq 0$ \& $\mathrm{hps} 2=1 \& \sin 3 \mathrm{i} 2=-1,-2,3,4,5 \& \sin 7=1$ )

```
Question
57
Variable \(\sin 5\)
What do you do if there is someone you are interested in as a potential partner? To what extent do the following statements apply to your situation?
Int.: Show list 24!
```

$\sin 5 i 1 \quad$ I try to find out something about his [if hetero-man or homo-woman ((sex=1 \& hhomo $=1) \mid(\operatorname{sex}=2$ \& hhomo=1)): her] interests and personality.
$\sin 5 i 2 \quad$ I also try to get to know his [if hetero-man or homo-woman: her] weaknesses.
$\sin 5 i 3 \quad I$ try to find out if we are mutually compatible.
sin5i4 I try to find out as much as possible about my expectations in regard to a potential partner.

Not at all

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | Absolutely |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | a |

Don't know ................................... -1
No answer .....................................
Respondents with no relationship in the last 3 months, whose previous partner did not die in the last 6 months and would like to have a partner ( $\mathrm{hp}=0$ \& $\mathrm{hps} 1 \neq 0$ \& $\mathrm{hps} 2=1 \& \sin 3 \mathrm{i} 2=-1,-2,3,4,5$ )


Not at all

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | Absolutely |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ |  |

Don't know ................................. $\square$.1
No answer .......................................

Respondents with no relationship in the last 3 months, whose previous partner did not die in the last 6 months and would like to have a partner $(h p=0 \& h p s 1 \neq 0 \& h p s 2=1 \& \sin 3 i 2=-1,-2,3,4,5)$

Time marker

## Current partnership

## Meeting current partner

Question 59

Variable pa2

Now I would like to ask you about your current partnership. [Respondents, not first-time respondents, who indicated having been with the current partner in the first month of the EHC $(\mathrm{d} 0 \neq 2$ \& ehc $2 \mathrm{pxm}($ ehcid $)=1$ for $\mathrm{x}=\mathrm{hpnr}$ )] I recorded earlier that you and [name partner (hpn)] have been together since [beginning of the relationship (date of Interview W4-x, where $x$ stands for the smallest $x=1, \ldots, 32$ with ehc2pymx=1 \& ehc2pym $(x-i)=0$, for $y=h p n r$ \& for all $\mathrm{i}=1, \ldots, \mathrm{x}-1)$ ].
When did you first meet [name partner (hpn)]? Please indicate the month and year.
Int.: If respondent does not indicate month and year: Please try to indicate the date as precisely as possible. If you don't remember exactly, please try to tell me at least the season and year, or only the year.

See Question 8 for season key.

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
\text { pa2m } & \text { Month: } \\
\text { pa2y } & \text { Year: }
\end{array}
$$

Don't know ................................... $\square$-1

## Respondents with new partner since previous wave (hpmt=1)

Check: If date is after beginning date of relationship: "My records show that you and [name partner (hpn)] were already together by then. Is that entry correct?"
If the date is before anchor's date of birth: "I had recorded that you were born in [month of birth, year of birth]. The date entered cannot be before then. Please correct your entry."

| Question $60$ | Have you and [name partner (hpn)] been together at any earlier point in time? |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | Yes ................................... $\square^{\square}$ |
| Variable <br> pa30 | No ...................................... $\square^{\square} 2$ |
|  | Don't know ............................ $\square$-1 |
|  | No answer ............................... $\square$-2 |

[^2]Question

How did you meet each other?61
Int.: Show list 25!
Through school, training ..... $\square 10$
Work ..... - 11
Hobby, club, sports ..... ᄀ 2
Bar, disco ..... ᄀ 3
Through friends or acquaintances ..... ㄱ
Through relatives ..... ᄀ 5
Through a personal ad ..... ㄱ
Through an internet partner-finding ser- vice ..... - 12Through social networks, chat rooms, etc.on the internet ............................- 13
Vacation ..... ح 8
Other ..... ᄀ 9
Don't know ..... -1
No answer ..... ロ-2

Respondents with new partner since previous wave (hpmt=1)

## Question 62 <br> Variable pa1

What was it like as you began developing an interest in [name partner (hpn)]? Now I will read some statements to you. To what extent did they apply to your situation?

Int.: Show list 26!
pa1i1 I tried to find out something about her [partner male (hpg=1): his] interests and personality.
pa1i2 I tried to get to know her [partner male (hpg=1): his] weaknesses too.

Not at all

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | Absolutely |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | a |

Don't know ................................... -1
No answer .....................................-2

[^3]
## Partner's date of Birth

Question 63

Variable sdp1

When was [name partner (hpn)] born? Please indicate the day, month, and year.
Int.: If respondent does not indicate month and year: Please try to indicate the date as precisely as possible. If you don't remember exactly, please try to tell me at least the season and year, or only the year.

See Question 8 for season key.


Respondents with a new partner since previous wave (hpmt=1)

Check: If date is after date of first time meeting: "My records show that you met [name of new partner (hpn)] before that date. Is that entry correct?"

## Origin of partner

| Question <br> 64 | Of which country or countries is he [partner female (hpg=2): she] a citizen? If he [part- <br> ner female: she] is citizen of more than one country, please indicate all applicable countries. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Variable <br> sdp2_ | Int.: Show list 27! Multiple responses allowed! |


| sdp2i1 | Federal Republic of Germany |
| :--- | :--- |
| sdp2i2 | Turkey |
| sdp2i3 | Russian Federation |
| sdp2i4 | Poland |
| sdp2i5 | Italy |
| sdp2i6 | Serbia |
| sdp2i7 | Croatia |
| sdp2i8 | Greece |
| sdp2i9 | Romania |
| sdp2i10 | Kazakhstan |
| sdp2i11 | Bosnia-Herzegovina |

sdp2i12 From another country, namely: $\qquad$

Not mentioned ............................. $\square_{0}$
Mentioned ...................................... 1


Respondents with a new partner since previous wave (hpmt=1)

| Question 65 | Does [name of new partner (hpn)] live in Germany? |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | Yes |
| Variable <br> sdp4 | No |
|  | Don't know |
|  | No answer |

Respondents with new partner since previous wave who do not live together with that partner (hp=1 \& hpc=1 \& hpmt=1)



[^4]Question In what state was [name of new partner (hpn)] born?
68
Variable ..... sdp22If [name of new partner (hpn)] was born in the GDR, refer to the name of the federal statecurrently used.
Berlin (West) ..... ㄱ 0
Schleswig-Holstein ..... 1
Hamburg ..... ㄱ 2
Niedersachsen (Lower Saxony) ..... ㄱ
Bremen ..... ㄱ 4
Nordrhein-Westfalen (North Rhine-Westfalia) ..... ㄱ
Hessen (Hesse) ..... ㄱ
Rheinland-Pfalz (Rhineland-Palatinate) ..... $\square 7$
Baden-Württemberg ..... ㄱ
Bayern (Bavaria) ..... ㄱ 9
Berlin (East) ..... ㄱ 10
Brandenburg ..... ㄱ 11
Mecklenburg-Vorpommern (Mecklenburg-Western Pomerania) ..... 
Sachsen (Saxony) ..... ㄱ 13
Sachsen-Anhalt (Saxony-Anhalt) ..... ㄱ 14
Thüringen (Thuringia) ..... 715
Saarland ..... ㄱ 16
Don't know ..... 
No answer ..... ㄱ-2
Respondents with new partner since previous wave and whose partner was born in FRG/GDR (hp=1 \& hpmt=1 \& sdp6=1,2)
Question In which country was your partner＇s mother born？Please report the country as it is69 known today．

Variable sdp25

Int．：Show list 28！
Federal Republic of Germany／Old LaenderGerman Democratic Republic／New Laender$\square 2$
Turkey ..... $\square 3$
Russian Federation ..... $\square$
Poland ..... ロ 5
Italy ..... $\square 6$
Serbia ..... $\square 7$
Croatia ..... ■ 8
Greece ..... $\square 9$
Romania ..... 口 10
Kazakhstan ..... ㄱ 11
Bosnia－Herzegovina ..... － 12
In another country，namely：

$\qquad$
（sdp25o） ..... ㄱ 13
Don＇t know ..... 口－1
No answer ..... －－2
Respondents with partner（hp＝1）
Question ..... 70
In which cou
known today.

Variable sdp26

## Int.: List 28 is already being shown!

Federal Republic of Germany / Old Laender ..... $\square 1$
German Democratic Republic / New Laender ..... ㄱ 2
Turkey ..... $\square 3$
Russian Federation ..... $\square 4$
Poland ..... ㄱ 5
Italy ..... $\square 6$
Serbia ..... $\square 7$
Croatia ..... $\square 8$
Greece ..... $\square 9$
Romania ..... $\square 10$
Kazakhstan ..... $\square 11$
Bosnia-Herzegovina ..... $\square 12$
In another country, namely:

$\qquad$
(sdp26o) ..... $\square 13$
Don't know ..... $\square-1$
No answer ..... $\square$-2
Respondents with partner (hp=1)
Question How many children does [name of new partner (hpn)] have from earlier relationships? ..... 71
Variable ..... sdp21
_ _ Child(ren)
Don't know ..... $\square-1$
No answer ..... $\square-2$
Respondents with new partner since previous wave, who is older than 16 years ( $h p=1 \& h p m t=1$ \& oij-sdp1y $>16$ )
Time marker

## Partner's education and occupation

Question 72<br>Variable sdp10

[Respondents with a partner from previous wave (hp=1 \& hpmt $\neq 1$ )]: Now I would like to ask you about your current partnership.

## Which descriptions fit [name of current partner (hpn)]'s current situation?

Int.: Show list 29! Multiple responses allowed!

| sdp10i16 | General secondary school (first education) |
| :---: | :---: |
| sdp10i17 | Evening school, adult education |
| sdp10i7 | Vocational training |
| sdp10i18 | Vocational retraining/further education |
| sdp10i19 | University of cooperative education (also "Berufsakademie") |
| sdp10i9 | University of applied sciences, college, university (also doctorate) |
| sdp10i20 | Pre-vocational training |
| sdp10i21 | Technical/professional school (e.g., certified master craftsman) |
| sdp10i22 | Other education, namely: _ |
| sdp10i1 | Full-time employment |
| sdp10i2 | Self-employment |
| sdp10i3 | Part-time employment (also multiple part-time jobs) |
| sdp10i4 | Internships, traineeship, including unpaid work |
| sdp10i5 | Marginal part-time employment, mini-job, "Ein-Euro-Job" ("one-euro job" while receiving unemployment benefits) |
| sdp10i6 | Occasional or irregular employment |
| sdp10i13 | Other type of employment, namely: |
| sdp10i8 | Parental leave or other leave of absence for childcare |
| sdp10i10 | Military service, alternative civilian service, voluntary social/ecological service year |
| sdp10i11 | Unemployed, seeking employment |
| sdp10i12 | Housewife / Househusband |
| sdp10i15 | Early retirement, retirement, occupational disability |
| sdp10i14 | Other type of non-employment |


| Not mentioned | $\square 0$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Mentioned | $\square 1$ |
| Don't know | -1 |
| No answer | $\square-2$ |

Respondents with partner (hp=1)

```
Check: "You entered for your partner...
if sdp10i16=1 & sdp10i17=1: "... first and second education ..."
if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i7=1: "... pupil and trainee ..."
if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i18=1: "... pupil and vocational retraining/further education ..."
if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i19=1: "... pupil and University of cooperative education ..."
if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i9=1: "... pupil and student ..."
if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i20=1: "... pupil and pre-vocational training ..."
if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i21=1: "... pupil and technical/professional school ..."
if sdp10i16=1 & sdp10i3=1: "... pupil and part-time employment ..."
if sdp10i16=1 & sdp10i4=1: "... pupil and internship etc. ..."
if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i8=1: "... pupil and parental leave ..."
if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i10=1: "... pupil and military service ..."
if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i11=1: "... pupil and unemployed ..."
if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i12=1: "... pupil and housewife ..."
if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i15=1: "... pupil and early retirement ..."
if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i14=1: "... pupil and other type of employment ..."
if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i18=1: "... Trainee and vocational retraining/further education ..."
if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i19=1: "... Trainee and University of cooperative education ..."
if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i9=1: "... Trainee and student ..."
if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i20=1: "... Trainee and pre-vocational training ..."
if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i21=1: "... Trainee and technical/professional school ..."
if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i8=1: ".. Trainee and parental leave ..."
if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... Trainee and military service ..."
if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... Trainee and unemployed ..."
if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... Trainee and housewife ..."
if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Trainee and early retirement ..."
if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i14=1: "... Trainee and other type of employment ..."
if sdp10i18=1 & sdp10i19=1: "... Vocational retraining/further educ. and University of cooperative educ. ..."
if sdp10i18=1 & sdp10i9=1: ".. Vocational retraining/further education and student ..."
if sdp10i18=1 & sdp10i20=1: "... Vocational retraining/further education and pre-vocational training ..."
if sdp10i18=1 & sdp10i21=1: "... Vocational retraining/further education and technical/professional school ..."
if sdp10i18=1 & sdp10i4=1: "... Vocational retraining/further education and internship etc. ..."
if sdp10i18=1 & sdp10i8=1: "... Vocational retraining/further education and parental leave ..."
if sdp10i18=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... Vocational retraining/further education and military service ..."
if sdp10i18=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Vocational retraining/further education and early retirement ..."
if sdp10i19=1 & sdp10i9=1: "... University of cooperative education and student ..."
if sdp10i19=1 & sdp10i20=1: "... University of cooperative education and pre-vocational training ..."
if sdp10i19=1 & sdp10i21=1: "... University of cooperative education and technical/professional school ..."
if sdp10i19=1 & sdp10i3=1: "... University of cooperative education and part-time employment ..."
if sdp10i19=1 & sdp10i8=1: "... University of cooperative education and parental leave ..."
if sdp10i19=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... University of cooperative education and military service ..."
if sdp10i19=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... University of cooperative education and unemployed ..."
if sdp10i19=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... University of cooperative education and housewife ..."
if sdp10i19=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... University of cooperative education and early retirement ..."
if sdp10i9=1 & sdp10i20=1: "... Student and pre-vocational training ..."
if sdp10i9=1 & sdp10i21=1: "... Student and technical/professional school ..."
if sdp10i9=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... Student and unemployed ..."
if sdp10i9=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... Student and housewife ..."
if sdp10i9=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Student and early retirement ..."
if sdp10i20=1 & sdp10i21=1: "... Pre-vocational training and technical/professional school ..."
if sdp10i20=1 & sdp10i2=1: "... Pre-vocational training and self-employment ..."
if sdp10i20=1 & sdp10i3=1: "... Pre-vocational training and part-time employment ..."
if sdp10i20=1 & sdp10i4=1: ".. Pre-vocational training and internship etc. ..."
if sdp10i20=1 & sdp10i8=1: "... Pre-vocational training and parental leave ..."
if sdp10i20=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... Pre-vocational training and military service ...
```

```
Check: if sdp10i20=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... Pre-vocational training and unemployed ..."
if sdp10i20=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... Pre-vocational training and housewife ..."
if sdp10i20=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Pre-vocational training and early retirement ..."
if sdp10i21=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... Technical/professional school and military service ..."
if sdp10i21=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... Technical/professional school and unemployed ..."
if sdp10i21=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... Technical/professional school and housewife ..."
if sdp10i21=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Technical/professional school and early retirement ..."
if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i16=1: "... Full-time employment and pupil ..."
if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i18=1: "... Full-time employment and vocational retraining/further education ..."
if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i19=1: "... Full-time employment and University of cooperative education ..."
if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i20=1: "... Full-time employment and pre-vocational training ..."
if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i2=1: "... Full-time employment and self-employment ..."
if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i3=1: "... Full-time employment and part-time employment ..."
if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i4=1: "... Full-time employment and internship etc. ..."
if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i5=1: "... Full-time employment and marginal ..."
if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i7=1: "... Full-time employment and trainee ..."
if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i8=1: "... Full-time employment and parental leave ..."
if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i9=1: "... Full-time employment and student ..."
if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... Full-time employment and military service ..."
if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... Full-time employment and unemployed ..."
if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... Full-time employment and housewife ..."
if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i14=1: "... Full-time employment and other type of non-employment ..."
if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Full-time employment and early retirement ..."
if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i3=1: "... Self-employment and part-time employment ..."
if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i4=1: "... Self-employment and internship etc. ..."
if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i5=1: "... Self-employment and marginal ..."
if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i7=1: "... Self-employment and trainee ..."
if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i8=1: "... Self-employment and parental leave ..."
if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i9=1: "... Self-employment and student ..."
if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... Self-employment and military service ..."
if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... Self-employment and unemployed ..."
if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... Self-employment and housewife
if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i14=1: "... Self-employment and other type of non-employment ..."
if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Self-employment and early retirement ..."
if sdp10i3=1 & sdp10i4=1: "... Part-time employment and internship etc. ..."
if sdp10i3=1 & sdp10i7=1: "... Part-time employment and trainee ..."
if sdp10i3=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... Part-time employment and military service ..."
if sdp10i3=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... Part-time employment and unemployed ..."
if sdp10i4=1 & sdp10i5=1: "... Internship etc. and marginal ..."
if sdp10i4=1 & sdp10i7=1: "... Internship etc. and trainee ..."
if sdp10i4=1 & sdp10i8=1: "... Internship etc. and parental leave ..."
if sdp10i4=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... Internship etc. and military service ..."
if sdp10i4=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... Internship etc. and unemployed ..."
if sdp10i4=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... Internship etc. and housewife ..."
if sdp10i4=1 & sdp10i14=1: "... Internship etc. and other type of non-employment ..."
if sdp10i4=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Internship etc. and early retirement ..."
if sdp10i5=1 & sdp10i7=1: "... marginal and trainee ..."
if sdp10i5=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... marginal and military service ..."
if sdp10i5=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... marginal and unemployed ..."
if sdp10i8=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... Parental leave and military service ..."
if sdp10i8=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... Parental leave and unemployed ..."
if sdp10i8=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... Parental leave and housewife ..."
if sdp10i8=1 & sdp10i14=1: "... Parental leave and other type of non-employment ..."
if sdp10i8=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Parental leave and early retirement ..."
```

```
Check: if sdp10i9=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... student and military service ..."
if sdp10i10=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... Military service... and unemployed ..."
if sdp10i10=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... Military service... and housewife ..."
if sdp10i10=1 & sdp10i14=1: "... Military service... and other type of non-employment ..."
if sdp10i10=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Military service... and early retirement ..."
if sdp10i11=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... Unemployed and housewife ..."
if sdp10i11=1 & sdp10i14=1: "... Unemployed and other type of non-employment ..."
if sdp10i11=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Unemployed and early retirement ..."
"... Are these entries correct? If not, please correct your entries." Loop back over all combinations.
```

| Question |
| :--- |
| 73 |
| Variable |
| sdp14 |

What type of school is［name of current partner（hpn）］currently attending？
Int．：Show list 30！
A low－level secondary school（Hauptschule）or similar school type ..... 口 1
A medium－level secondary school（Realschule）or similar school type ..... $\square 2$
A higher－level secondary school（Gymnasium）or similar school type ..... 口 3
A comprehensive school（Gesamtschule） ..... $\square 4$
A special－needs school（Sonderschule／Förderschule） ..... － 5
Other type of school ..... 口7
Don＇t know ..... 口－1
No answer ..... $\square-2$

Respondents with partner who currently attends school（hp＝1 \＆sdp10i16＝1）

| Question <br> 74 | And what grade is［name of current partner（hpn）］in now？ |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | Grade |
| Variable sdp15 | Don＇t know ．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．$\square_{\text {－1 }}$ |
|  | No answer ．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．$\square_{\text {－}}$ |

Respondents with partner who currently attends school（hp＝1 \＆sdp10i16＝1）

| Question 75 | [Respondents with a partner from previous wave (hp=1 \& hpmt=0)]: <br> Has [name of partner from previous wave (hpn)] received a(nother) school leaving certificate since [date of interview previous wave ( $\mathrm{d} 5, \mathrm{~d} 6$ )]? |
| :---: | :---: |
| Variable sdp16 | [If new partner since previous wave ( $\mathrm{hp}=1 \& \mathrm{hpmt}=1$ )]: |
|  | Has [name of partner (hpn)] received a school leaving certificate? |
|  | Yes ...................................... 口 $^{\text {I }}$ |
|  | No ....................................... $\square^{\text {■ }}$ |
|  | Don't know ............................. $\square_{\text {- }}^{\text {-1 }}$ |
|  | No answer ................................ $\square_{\text {-2 }}$ |

Respondents with a partner from previous wave who is younger than 30 , or with a new partner since previous wave who is not attending university or vocational training ( $h p=1 \& h p m t=0$ \& oij-ehc20y<30) | (hp=1 \& $h p m t=1$ \& sdp10i9=1 \& sdp10i7 $=1$ ))

```
Question [Respondents with partner from previous wave (hp=1 \& hpmt=0)]:
76
Variable
sdp17
[Respondents with partner from previous wave ( \(\mathrm{hp}=1 \& \mathrm{hpmt}=0\) )]:
```

76

Variable
sdp17

```
Which school leaving certificate did [name of partner from previous wave (hpn)] attain since [date of interview previous wave ( \(\mathrm{d} 5, \mathrm{~d} 6\) )]?
[Respondents with a new partner since previous wave (hp=1 \& hpmt=1)]:
What is the highest level of school education [name of new partner (hpn)] attained?
```

Int.: Show list 31!
Secondary general school leaving certificate (Hauptschulabschluss) ..... $\square 4$
Intermediate school leaving certificate (Realschule, Mittlere Reife) ..... $\square 5$Certificate from lower secondary school (Polytechnische Oberschule8th/9th grade)$\square 6$Certificate from medium-level secondary school (Polytechnische Oberschu-le 10th grade)$\square 7$
Entrance qualification for universities of applied sciences (also Fachober- schule) ..... ㄱGeneral or subject-specific university entrance qualification (Abitur, Gym-nasium or EOS, also EOS with apprenticeship) ........................... $\square 9$
Other school leaving certificate, namely: (sdp17o) ..... $\square 10$
Don't know ..... $\square-1$
No answer ..... $\square-2$

Respondents with partner from previous wave who received a school leaving certificate since the previous wave, or with new partner who received a school leaving certificate or currently attends university or vocational training $(\operatorname{sdp} 16=1 \mid(h p=1 \& h p m t=1 \&(s d p 10 i 9=1 \mid \operatorname{sdp} 10 i 7=1)))$

Question [Respondents with partner from previous wave (hp=1 \& hpmt=0)]:
77
Variable
sdp18
Did [name of partner from previous wave (hpn)] complete some kind of vocational training since [date of interview previous wave ( $\mathrm{d} 5, \mathrm{~d} 6$ )]
[Respondents with new partner (hpmt=1)]:
Did [name of new partner (hpn)] complete some kind of vocational training?

| Yes | $\square 1$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| No | $\square 2$ |
| Don't know | $\square-1$ |
| No answer | $\square-2$ |

Respondents with partner from previous wave or with new partner who received a school leaving certificate or currently attends university or vocational training $((h p=1 \& h p m t=0) \mid(h p m t=1 \&(s d p 16=1|s d p 10 i 9=1|$ sdp10i7=1)))

## Question <br> 78 <br> Variable sdp9

[Respondents with partner from previous wave ( $\mathrm{hp}=1 \& \mathrm{hpmt}=0$ )]:
What certificate(s) or degree(s) has [name of partner from previous wave (hpn)] attained since [date of interview previous wave ( $\mathrm{d} 5, \mathrm{~d} 6$ )]
[Respondents with new partner (hpmt=1)]:
What certificate(s) or degree(s) has [name of new partner (hpn)] attained?
Int.: Show list 32! Multiple responses allowed!
sdp9i1 Apprenticeship (GDR: certified skilled worker)
sdp9i2 Vocational school (general, trade, health-care related)
sdp9i3 Advanced vocational school (e.g., certified master craftsman, certified technician)
sdp9i4 Civil service apprenticeship
sdp9i5 University of applied sciences / vocational school leading to entry qualification for university of applied sciences (previously: engineering school, teacher training; GDR: engineering and higher vocational school certificate)
sdp9i6 University degree
sdp9i7 Doctorate

| Not mentioned | $\square 0$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Mentioned | $\square 1$ |
| Don't know | $\square-1$ |
| No answer | $\square-2$ |

Respondents with partner who completed some kind of vocational training (sdp18=1)

Question Has [name of partner from previous wave (hpn)]'s occupational status changed since [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)]?

Variable sdp19

Don't know ..... $\square-1$
No answer ..... - -2

Respondents with partner from previous wave who is who is currently employed and not a pupil (hpmt=0 \& sdp10i16 $\neq 1$ \& sdp10ix=1, for at least one $x=1,2,3,4,5,6,7,13$ )

What is [name of current partner (hpn)]'s current occupational status?
Blue-collar workers (also in agriculture)
Untrained workers ..... 口 60
Workers with on-the-job training ..... ㅁ 61
Formally trained and specialized workers ..... $\square 62$
Foremen ..... - 63
Master craftsmen ..... $\square 64$
Apprentices / Trainees and interns
Apprentices / trainees in trade, commerce, or public administration ..... 70
Apprentices / trainees in crafts and production ..... $\square 71$
Apprentices / trainees in home economics or agriculture ..... ㅁ 72
Civil servants in training ..... $\square 73$
Volunteers, interns, etc. ..... $\square 74$
Civil servants/ public administration (incl. judges \& career soldiers)
Lower level (up to and including Oberamtsmeister) ..... $\square 40$
Middle level (from Assistent up to and including Hauptsekretär/Amtsinspektor) ..... - 41
Upper level (from Inspektor up to and including Oberamtmann / Oberamtsrat) ..... $\square 42$
Higher level (from Regierungsrat upward) ..... $\square 43$
Self-employed (also: unpaid family workers)
Self-employed farmers without employees ..... 10
Self-employed farmers with 1-9 employees ..... - 11
Self-employed farmers with 10 and more employees ..... 12
Self-employed academic professionals / liberal professions without employees ..... - 13
Self-employed academic professionals / liberal professions with 1-9 employees ..... - 14
Self-employed academic professionals / liberal professions with 10 or more em- ployees ..... 15
Other self-employed without employees ..... 20
Other self-employed with 1-9 employees ..... 21
Other self-employed with 10 or more employees ..... 22
Unpaid family workers ..... 30
White-collar workers
Industry and works foremen in a salaried position ..... 50
Employees with simple duties (e.g., salesperson, clerk, stenographe) ..... - 51
Employees with qualified duties (e.g., executive officer, accountant, technical draftsman) ..... $\square 52$
Employees with highly qualified duties or managerial functions (e.g., scientist, attorney, head of department) ..... 53
Employees with comprehensive leadership functions (e.g. director, CEO, board member of a large company or association) ..... $\square 54$
Don't know ..... $\square-1$
No answer ..... 믄

Respondents with a new partner who is who is currently employed and not a pupil, or with a partner from previous wave whose occupational status has changed since the previous wave (hpmt=1 \& sdp10i16 $\neq 1 \&$ sdp10ix=1, for a $x=1,2,3,4,5,6,7,13) \mid(h p m t=0 \& s d p 19=1))$


Respondents with a partner who is currently employed and not a pupil (hp=1 \&sdp10i16 $\neq 1$ \& sdp10ix=1, for a $x=1,2,3,4,5,6,7,13$ )

## Question How many nights during the past three months did [name of partner (hpn)] not stay at 82 home overnight for job-related reasons? <br> Variable sdp20 <br> Int.: If asked: By that, I mean nights when you stayed over in hotels, guest houses, or company apartments.



Respondents with a partner who is currently employed and not a pupil and who lives together with respondent (hp=1 \& sdp10i16=1 \& sdp10ix=1, for a $x=1,2,3,4,5,6,7,13 \& h p c=1$ )

```
Question If you consider this past month, how often did your partner commute between the home
83
and his [female partner (hpg=2): her] work or training site?
Int.: Show list 34!
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline Every workday & \(\square 1\) \\
\hline Several times per week & - 2 \\
\hline Once a week & \(\square 3\) \\
\hline Once a fortnight & \(\square 4\) \\
\hline Once a month & \(\square 5\) \\
\hline More rarely & \(\square 9\) \\
\hline Never & \(\square 10\) \\
\hline Don't know & -1 \\
\hline & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
```

Respondents with a partner who is currently employed (hp=1 \& (sdp10i1=1| sdp10i2=1|sdp10i3=1|sdp10i4=1 | sdp10i5=1 | sdp10i6=1 | sdp10i7=1 | sdp10i13=1))

```
Question On average, how long does this commute take him [female partner (hpg=2): her]? Please
84
```

Variable sdp24

```
On average, how long does this commute take him [female partner (hpg=2): her]? Please answer providing hours and minutes.
Int.: On a regular day, by the usual means of transportation.
\begin{tabular}{ll} 
sdp24h & -- Hours \\
sdp24m & \(-\quad\) Minutes
\end{tabular}
```

```

> Don't know
> No answer ....................................... \(\square\)-2
```

Respondents with a partner who is currently employed and does not commute "never" (hp=1 \& (sdp10i1=1 | sdp10i2=1 | sdp10i3=1 | sdp10i4=1 | sdp10i5=1 | sdp10i6=1 | sdp10i7=1 | sdp10i13=1) \& sdp23 $=10$ )

Time marker

## Residence of partner and timely distance to respondent



[^5]| Question 86 | How often does your partner stay overnight at this dwelling? <br> Int.: Show list 35! |
| :---: | :---: |
| Variable <br> hcp2 | Rarely ................................ $\square_{1}$ |
|  | Several weeks per year ............... $\square^{2}$ |
|  | Several times per month .............. $\square^{3}$ |
|  | $1-2$ nights per week ................. $\square^{4}$ |
|  | $3-5$ nights per week .................. $\square_{5}$ |
|  | Almost every night ................... $\square^{6}$ |
|  | Don't know ...............................-1 |
|  | No answer ........................... $\square_{\text {- }}^{\text {-2 }}$ |

Respondents with partner who do not live together ( $h p=1 \& h p c \neq 1$ )

| Question $87$ | On average, how long does it take you to get from [main residence (hh1a)] to your partner in hours and minutes? |
| :---: | :---: |
| Variable | Int.: On a normal day, means of transportation usually used. |
| hcp3 | hcp3h _ _ Hours |
|  | hcp3m _ _ Minutes |
|  | Don't know .......................... $\mathrm{a}_{\text {-1 }}$ |
|  | No answer .......................... $\square^{\square}-2$ |

Respondents with partner who do not live together ( $h \mathrm{p}=1$ \& $\mathrm{hpc} \neq 1$ )

| Question 88 | On average, how long does it take you to get from your secondary residence [secondary residence (hc27h2i1)] to your partner in hours and minutes? |
| :---: | :---: |
| Variable | Int.: On a normal day, means of transportation usually used |
| hcp4 | hcp4h _ Hours |
|  | hcp4m _ _ Minutes |
|  | Don't know ........................... $\square_{\text {-1 }}$ |
|  | No answer ............................ $\square_{\text {-2 }}$ |

Respondents with partner who do not live together
and mentioned having two residences or, who have more than 2 residences and defined which one is the second most important one ( $(\mathrm{hp}=1 \& \mathrm{hpc} \mathrm{c}=1) \&$ hhnr>1)


Respondents with partner (hp=1)

Question Where is this other dwelling of your partner＇s located？Please mention location and federal state．

Int．：If the partner lives in the same location as the anchor，NO federal state should be entered！
Variable
hcp6
hcp6i1 Place of residence：
$\qquad$
Residence mentioned ..... ■1
Same city as I do（［hh1a］） ..... ロ7
Don＇t know ..... ロ－1
No answer ..... 口－2
hcp6i2 Berlin（West） ..... $\square 0$
Schleswig－Holstein ..... ㄱ
Hamburg ..... － 2
Niedersachsen（Lower Saxony） ..... 口 3
Bremen ..... $\square 4$
Nordrhein－Westfalen（North Rhine－Westfalia） ..... － 5
Hessen（Hesse） ..... 口 6
Rheinland－Pfalz（Rhineland－Palatinate） ..... 口 7
Baden－Württemberg ..... 口 8
Bayern（Bavaria） ..... $\square 9$
Berlin（East） ..... ㄱ 10
Brandenburg ..... ㄱ11
Mecklenburg－Vorpommern（Mecklenburg－Western Pomerania） ..... ㄱ 12
Sachsen（Saxony） ..... ㄱ 13
Sachsen－Anhalt（Saxony－Anhalt） ..... ㄱ 14
Thüringen（Thuringia） ..... ㄱ 15
Saarland ..... － 16
Country（please indicate）： （hcp6i2o） ..... $\square 17$
Don＇t know ..... －-1
No answer ..... ロ－2

Respondents with a partner who has a further dwelling（ $\mathrm{hp}=1$ \＆hcp5＝1）；hcp6i2 only if not＂same city as mine＂ indicated in the first part of the question（hcp6i1才7）
Question How often does your partner use this dwelling overnight?
Variable
hcp7

Variable hcp7
Rarely ..... $\square 1$
Several weeks per year ..... ㄱ 2
Several times per month ..... ㄱ 3
1-2 nights per week ..... $\square 4$
3-5 nights per week ..... ㄱ
Almost every night ..... ㄱ 6
Don't know ..... 
No answer ..... ㄱ-2

Respondents with a partner who has a further dwelling (hp=1 \& hcp5=1)

## Time marker

## Institutionalization of partnership

| Question $92$ | Has [name partner (hpn)] already introduced you to his [partner female (hpg=2): her] and / or have you already introduced [name partner] to your parents? |
| :---: | :---: |
| Variable |  |
| pa4 | No ...................................... ${ }^{\text {I }} 2$ |
|  | Don't know ............................ $\square$-1 |
|  | No answer ............................... $\square$-2 |

Respondents who are not married and do not live together with their partner (hp=1 \& hpm $\neq 1 \& h p c \neq 1$ )

| Question 93 | Have you and [name partner (hpn)] already told each other that you love one another? |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | Yes ................................... $\square^{\square}$ |
| Variable pa5 | No ..................................... $\square^{\square} 2$ |
|  | Don't know ............................... $\square_{\text {- }}$-1 |
|  | No answer ................................ $\square^{\square}$ |

Question
Yes $\ldots \ldots$. ...................................... $\square 1$
-

[^6]| Question 94 | Do you keep things in [name partner (hpn)]'s dwelling and / or does [name partner (hpn)] keep things in your dwelling (e.g., cosmetics, clothes)? |
| :---: | :---: |
| Variable |  |
| pa6 | No ....................................... $\square_{2}$ |
|  | Don't know .......................... $\mathrm{a}_{\text {-1 }}$ |
|  | No answer ........................... $\square_{\text {- }}$ |

Respondents who are not married and do not live together with their partner ( $h p=1 \& h p m \neq 1 \& h p c \neq 1$ )

```
Question
95
Variable
pa7
Since the start of your relationship with [name partner (hpn)] have you ever stayed overnight together at your or at his [partner female (hpg=2): her] dwelling?
```



```
No ................................................. 2
Don't know ....................................-1
No answer ....................................-2
```


## Respondents who are not married and do not live together with their partner ( $\mathrm{hp}=1 \& \mathrm{hpm}=1$ \& $\mathrm{hpc} \neq 1$ )

| Question 96 <br> Variable | How often did this occur last month? <br> Int.: Show list 36! <br> This is about the total number of nights that both spent together. |
| :---: | :---: |
| pa8 | Never ..................................... $\square_{1}$ |
|  | Rarely or irregularly (not every week) ... $\square_{2}$ |
|  | About 1 night per week .............. $\square^{3}$ |
|  | 2-3 nights per week ................... $\square^{4}$ |
|  | 4-5 nights per week ................... $\square_{5}$ |
|  | (Almost) every night .................. $\square^{6}$ |
|  | Don't know ........................... $\square_{\text {-1 }}$ |
|  | No answer ............................ $\square_{\text {- }}$ |

Respondents who are not married and do not live together with their partner but have already spent the night together at their places ( $\mathrm{hp}=1$ \& $\mathrm{hpm} \neq 1$ \& $\mathrm{hpc} \neq 1$ \& pa7=1)

Question Do you intend to move in with [name partner (hpn)] or to establish a common household pa9 within the next 12 months?

Int.: Show list 37!

| Yes, definitely | 1 |
| :---: | :---: |
| Yes, perhaps | $\square 2$ |
| No, probably not | $\square 3$ |
| No, definitely not | $\square 4$ |
| We haven't discussed that yet. | $\square 5$ |
| Don't know | $\square-1$ |
| No answer | --2 |

Adult respondents with a partner with whom they do not live together (hp=1 \& hpc¥1 \& oij-doby $\geq 18$ )

## Question How do you feel about this decision? <br> 98 <br> I will now read you a few statements. Please let me know to what extent these statements apply to your situation. <br> Variable pa10 <br> Int.: Show list 38!

pa10i1 I have mixed feelings.
pa10i2 I am undecided.
pa10i3 I am having difficulties deciding.

Not at all

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

Absolutely

Don't know ................................. $\square$-1
No answer .................................... $\square$-2

Adult respondents with partner who do not live together and are unsure about whether they would like to move in together with them ( $h \mathrm{p}=1 \& \mathrm{hpc} \neq 1$ \& oij-doby $\geq 18$ \& pa9=2,3)

```
Question Are you and [name of current partner (hpn)] planning to marry within the next 12 months?
``` [same-sex partner (hpg=sex): to enter into civil union with [name of partner] within the next 12 months?]
Variable pa11 Int.: Show list 39!
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline Yes, definitely & \(\square 1\) \\
\hline Yes, perhaps & ป 2 \\
\hline No, probably not & \(\square 3\) \\
\hline No, definitely not & ป 4 \\
\hline We haven't discussed that yet. & \(\square 5\) \\
\hline Don't know & \(\square-1\) \\
\hline No answer & \(\square-2\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Adult respondents with a partner with whom they are not married (hp=1 \& hpm \(\neq 1\) \& oij-doby \(\geq 18\) )
```

Question How do you feel about this decision?
100 I will now read you a few statements. Please let me know to what extent these
statements apply to your situation.
Variable
pa12
Int.: Show list 40!

```
pa12i1 I have mixed feelings.
pa12i2 I am undecided.
pa12i3 I am having difficulties deciding.

Not at all
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline & \[
\begin{aligned}
& 1 \\
& \square
\end{aligned}
\] & \[
\begin{aligned}
& 2 \\
& \square
\end{aligned}
\] & \[
\begin{aligned}
& 3 \\
& \square
\end{aligned}
\] & \[
\begin{aligned}
& 4 \\
& \square
\end{aligned}
\] & \[
\begin{aligned}
& 5 \\
& \square
\end{aligned}
\] & Absolutely \\
\hline Don't know & & & & & 口-1 & \\
\hline No answer & & & & & 口-2 & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
```

Question Have you and [name partner (hpn)] seriously considered having children together?
101
Variable
pa13
Have you and [name partner (hpn)] seriously considered having children together?

```

Variable pa13
```

Yes ................................................... 1
No ................................................. 2
Don't know ................................... -1
No answer ......................................-2

```

Adult respondents with a partner with whom they are not married and have no children together (oij-doby \(\geq 18\) \& \(h p=1\) \& \(h p m \neq 1\) \& ehc12kx \(\neq h p n r\) for all \(x=1, \ldots, 10\) )

\section*{Time marker}

\section*{Division of labor}

\section*{Question I would now like to ask you about how you and your partner organize your daily lives. To what extent do you and [name of current partner (hpn)] share duties in the following domains? \\ Variable pa14 If you have a housemaid, nanny, or similar household help, then refer in your answers only to the portion of the work done by you and/or your partner.}

Int.: Show list 41!
pa14i1 Housework (washing, cooking, cleaning)
pa14i2 Shopping
pa14i3 Working on house, in apartment, on car
pa14i4 Financial and administrative matters
pa14i5 [Respondents with children in household who are not deceased (ehc10kx=1,...,8 and ehc11kx=0, for at least one \(x=1, \ldots, 15)\) : Taking care of the children]

Who takes care of that?
(Almost) completely my partner ...................................................... 1
For the most part my partner .......................................................... 2

For the most part me ..................................................................... 4
(Almost) completely me .................................................................. 5

Another person ............................................................................. 6
Doesn't apply to our situation ......................................................... 7

Don't know ...............................................................................
No answer ..................................................................................

\footnotetext{
Respondents with partner with whom they live together ( \(h p=1\) \& \(h p c=1\) )
}
Question Looking at both housework and paid work: How fair is the division of labor between you103 and your partner?
Variable pa15

Respondents with partner with whom they live together (hp=1 \& hpc=1)

\section*{Time marker}

\section*{Consent to partner survey}

\section*{INFOBOX}

Before the respondent is asked to consent to the partner survey, the partner is given a personal identification number (pid).
If partner exists and is the partner from previous wave (hpmt=0), the partner identification number from the previous wave is taken, i.e. pid=dpid.
If the respondent has a new partner and a partner number was already given to the previous partner (hpmt=1 \& dpid \(\neq\).), the personal identification number for the new partner is pid=dpid+1.
If the respondent has a new partner and a partner number was not given to the previous partner (hpmt=1 \& dpid=.), the personal identification number for the new partner is pid=id+101.
```

Question We would also like to include your partner in our survey and ask him [partner female
104
Variable
cps1

```

\section*{Question}

104

Variable
cps1
```

We would also like to include your partner in our survey and ask him [partner female (hpg=2): her] to fill out a questionnaire as well. The questions will be similar to those in this interview. For his [partner female: her] participation he [partner female: she] will receive a ticket for the ARD TV lottery.
Do you consent to [name of current partner (hpn)]'s participation in our survey?
Int.: In case of refusal:
The participation of your partner is very important in order to obtain reliable and meaningful results. Certainly, all regulations regarding data privacy also apply for the survey of your partner, and we guarantee our strict compliance with these regulations.

```
```

Yes .............................................. }

```
Yes .............................................. }
No ............................................
```

Respondents with partner ( $\mathrm{hp}=1$ )

| Question 105 | If [name of current partner (hpn)] happens to be here, I could give the questionnaire to your partner right now. Else I can leave it here or send it to your partner by mail. What do you prefer? |
| :---: | :---: |
| Variable cps4 | Hand over . ............................. $\square^{\text {a }}$ |
|  | Leave behind ........................... $\square 2$ |
|  | Send ........................................ ${ }^{\text {I }} 3$ |

Respondents with partner, who consented to the partner interview ( $\mathrm{hp}=1 \& \mathrm{cps} 1=1$ )

Text 15 For us to be able to send the lottery ticket we need your partner's full name [respondents who do not cohabit with the partner ( $h \mathrm{p} \mathrm{c} \neq 1$ ): and the full address].

First name:
Last name:

Name not given $\square$

Respondents with partner, who consented to the partner interview ( $\mathrm{hp=1} \& \mathrm{cps} 4=1$ )

Question Where does he [partner female (hpg=2): she] live?

Variable
cps8i3
Address provided
Same address as anchor ...................................................................... 6

Address not given
ロ7
Respondents with partner, who consented to the partner interview (hp=1 \& cps1=1)

Check: If respondent refuses any information and the questionnaire is to be sent by mail (cps4=3 \& cps8_=7 \& cps8i3=7): "In order to send the questionnaire to your partner, we need a name and an address. Please add this to your entry." (Return to cps8_.)

Text 16 Record the full address:
Street:
House number:
Postal code:
Residence:
Respondents with partner, who consented to the partner interview and whose address is to be recorded (hp=1 \& $\mathrm{cps} 1=1$ \& $\mathrm{cps} 8 \mathrm{i} 3=1$ )

Text 17 You haven't told me your partner's full address yet. The ticket that your partner will receive upon returning the completed questionnaire needs to be issued in his [female partner (hpg=2): her] name. Thus, without the address we would unfortunately not be able to provide the ticket. In order for your partner to receive the ticket, he can enter his address [partner female: she can enter her address] on a separate partner address sheet and send it back to us together with the completed questionnaire.

Int.: Hand out partner address sheet with list number: listnum, serial number: Ifdnum
and household number: HHID!

Respondents with partner, who consented to the partner interview but who did not indicate the partner's address and who chose "give" or "leave" the questionnaire ( $\mathrm{hp}=1 \& \mathrm{cps} 1=1 \&(\mathrm{cps} 8=7 \mid \mathrm{cps} 8 \mathrm{i} 3=7$ ) \& cps4=1,2)

```
Question The completed questionnaire can be sent back to us (we pay for postage) or I could
107
    come back and pick it up. What would you prefer?
    Int.: Mark partner questionnaire with relevant information:
    Partner identification number: [pid]
    Identification number anchor (=Household number)=HH_ID
    List number: [rllistno]
    Serial number: [rllfdnuo]
    Billing number:
    Wave: [Adresstranche]
    Pick up ..................................... \square1
    Send ............................................}
```

Respondents with partner, who consented to the partner interview and who chose "give" or "leave" the questionnaire ( $\mathrm{hp}=1 \& \mathrm{cps} 1=1 \& \mathrm{cps} 4=1,2$ )

## Time marker

## Partnership situation (CASI)

Text 18 For the following topics we would like you to answer the questions by yourself. I will now hand the computer to you so you can answer the next questions.
I will show you how to enter your answers and am available if you have any questions.
Here you see a sample question.
If you are ready to begin with this part, please click "Yes".
If you have questions, please feel free to ask. Are you ready?
To continue with the next question click on the arrow button on the upper left-hand corner of the screen.

Int.: You are welcome to ask the anchor to leave the room, if he/she does not want to be disturbed.
Respondents with partner (hp=1)

```
Question When [name of current partner (hpn)] is stressed out: How often do you react in the
```

```
When [name of current partner (hpn)] is stressed out: How often do you react in the following ways?
pa16i1 I let [name of current partner (hpn)] know that I understand him [female partner (hpg=2): her].
pa16i2 I listen to [name of current partner], give him [female partner: her] the chance to express himself [female partner: herself] .
pa16i3 I support [name of current partner] in word and deed when he [female partner: she] has a problem.
Never .............................................. 1
Seldom .......................................... 2
Sometimes ......................................... 3
Often ............................................... 4
Always ........................................... 5
Don't know .................................... -1
I don't want to answer that. ............. \(\square\)-2
When you are stressed out: How does [name of current partner (hpn)] react in the following ways?
pa16i4 [Name of current partner] lets me know that he [female partner: she] understands me.
pa16i5 [Name of current partner] listens to me, gives me the chance to express myself.
pa16i6 [Name of current partner] supports me in word and deed when I have a problem.
Never ............................................. 1
Seldom ................................................. 2
Sometimes ................................... 3
Often ............................................... 4
Always ............................................ 5
Don't know ..................................... -1
I don't want to answer that. .............. \(\square\)-2
```

Respondents with partner (hp=1)

Respondents with partner (hp=1)

```
Question When you think about your partnership: To what extent do the following statements
pa18i2 Sometimes I'm afraid that [name of current partner] would rather spend time with others than with me.
pa18i3 When we have a problem, [name of current partner] only thinks about his [partner female (hpg=2): her] needs.
pa18i4 [Name of current partner] clings to me so much that I feel like I'm suffocating.
pa18i19 I can contribute much to make us do well in our partnership.
pa18i6 I can settle my personal matters by myself without causing conflicts with [name of current partner].
pa18i7 I have the feeling that I like [name of current partner] more than he [partner female: she] likes me.
pa18i8 If I address a problem [name of current partner] just gets annoyed and angry.
pa18i9 I can meet the needs of my partner very well.
pa18i10 Sometimes I'm not sure if [name of current partner] enjoys being with me as much as I enjoy being with him [partner female: her].
pa18i11 In our partnership I can usually do what I want.
pa18i12 I'm often afraid [name of current partner] will think I'm silly or stupid if I make a mistake.
pa18i13 If I wanted to change something in our relationship, I already know that [name of current partner] won't take my concerns seriously.
pa18i14 [Name of current partner] clings to me so tightly that I can't do what I want.
pa18i15 When I disappointed or annoyed [name of current partner] I am afraid that he [partner female: she] won't like me anymore.
pa18i16 In our partnership I can follow my own interests without [name of current partner] getting upset.
pa18i17 If I set goals in my partnership I can reach them.
pa18i18 [Name of current partner] can fulfill my needs very well.
```

Not at all


Respondents with partner (hp=1)


Respondents with partner (hp=1)


What do you think: how satisfied is [name of current partner (hpn)] with your relationship?

Very dissatisfied

$\square-1$

Respondents with partner ( $\mathrm{hp}=1$ )

## Question

113

Variable pa19

How do you see your partnership? To what extent do the following statements apply to you?
pa19i1 I would like for our partnership to last for a long time.
pa19i2 I often leave everything else aside in order to support [name of current partner (hpn)].
pa19i3 If I give up something or give in to [name of current partner], it is important that he [partner female (hpg=2): she] shows gratitude.
pa19i4 Usually I am willing to sacrifice my own desires for [name of current partner]'s desires.
pa19i5 In case of serious problems with [name of current partner], I can imagine separating.
pa19i6 If our partnership no longer makes us happy, then a separation from [name of current partner] would be the only way out.
pa19i7 When I do [name of current partner] a favour, I usually expect something in return.
pa19i8 I'm counting on a long-term future together with [name of current partner].

Not at all

|  | $1$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2 \\ & \square \end{aligned}$ | $3$ | $\begin{aligned} & 4 \\ & \square \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 5 \\ & \square \end{aligned}$ | Absolutely |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Don't know |  |  |  |  | -1 |  |
| I don't want to answer that .............. $\square$-2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Respondents with partner (hp=1)

## Time marker



Respondents with partner ( $\mathrm{hp}=1$ )

| Question 115 | How often do you and [name of current partner (hpn)] disagree in the following areas? |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Variable | pa21i1 | Spending our leisure time |
| pa21 | pa21i2 | The division of chores between you and your partner (e.g., housework, child care) |
|  | pa21i3 | Financial matters |
|  | pa21i4 | Your involvement, or that of your partner, in job, education, school |
|  | pa21i5 | The question of how you deal with each other (jealousy, fairness, considerateness) |
|  | pa21i6 | [Respondents with children (alive) (ehc9kx =1,2,3,4 \& ehc11kx=1) for at least one $x, x=0, \ldots, 14):]$ Parenting matters and questions of how to deal with children |

$\begin{array}{lllllll}\text { Almost never or never } & 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 & 5 & \text { Very often }\end{array}$
Don't know ...................................... -1
I don't want to answer that. .............. $\square$-2

Adult respondents with partner(oij-doby $\geq 18$ \& $\mathrm{hp}=1$ )

Time marker

What happens when you have a disagreement with [name of current partner (hpn)]? Please indicate how often each of you engaged in the following behaviors. When answering, please refer to the past six months.

How often did your partner engage in any of these behaviors?
pa22pi1 Insult or verbally abuse you
pa22pi2 Remain silent
pa22pi3 Yell at you
pa22pi4 Listen to and ask questions of you in order to understand better
pa22pi5 Refuse to talk about the subject
pa22pi6 Felt instantly insulted
pa22pi7 Blamed the partner, made him or her feel guilty
pa22pi8 Endeavor to clarify his or her own position to you

And how often did you engage in any of these behaviors?
pa22ri1 Insult or verbally abuse your partner
pa22ri2 Remain silent
pa22ri3 Yell at your partner
pa22ri4 Listen to and ask questions of your partner in order to understand better
pa22ri5 Refuse to talk about the subject
pa22ri6 Felt instantly insulted
pa22ri7 Blamed the partner, made him or her feel guilty
pa22ri8 Endeavor to clarify your own position to your partner
$\begin{array}{lllllll} & 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 & 5 & \text { Very often }\end{array}$
Don't know .................................. $\square$ - 1
I don't want to answer that. ............... $\square$-2

Respondents with partner ( $\mathrm{hp}=1$ )


Variable pa29

| Never | $\square 1$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Seldom | $\square 2$ |
| Sometimes | $\square 3$ |
| Often | $\square 4$ |
| Very often | $\square 5$ |
| Don't know | $\square-1$ |
| I don't want to answer that | $\square-2$ |

Respondents with partner and child(ren) (hp=1 \& (ehc9kx=1,2,3,4 \& ehc11kx $\neq 1$ ) $\geq 1$ for $x=1, \ldots, 10)$

| Question $118$ | In your relationship, did anyone have problems with alcohol, medication, or other drugs during the past two years [if new partner in current wave (hpmt=1): since the start of your relationship]? |
| :---: | :---: |
| Variable pa23 | Yes, I did ..................................................................... . . $\square_{1}$ |
|  | Yes, my partner did . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . $\square^{\text {a }} 2$ |
|  | Yes, my partner and I both did .............................................. $\square^{\square}$ |
|  | No ................................................................................ . . . $\square 4$ |
|  | Don't know . ........................................................... ロ-1 $_{\text {- }}$ |
|  | I don't want to answer that ................................................... ${ }^{\text {a }}$-2 |

Respondents with partner (hp=1)

| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Question } \\ & 119 \end{aligned}$ | Did you or your partner have an extra-marital affair during the past two years [if new partner in current wave (hpmt=1): since the start of your relationship]? |
| :---: | :---: |
| Variable | Yes, I did .................................................................. $\square_{1}$ |
| pa24 | Yes, my partner did . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . $\square_{2}$ |
|  | Yes, my partner and I both did ......................................... $\square^{\square}$ |
|  | No............................................................. $\square^{\square} 4$ |
|  | Don't know ............................................................ $\square$. $\square_{\text {-1 }}$ |
|  | I don't want to answer that . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . $\square$-2 |

Respondents with partner (hp=1)

| Question $120$ | During the past two years [if new partner in current wave (hpmt=1): since the start of your relationship] have there been any arguments between you and your partner where either of you used physical force? |
| :---: | :---: |
| Variable pa25 | Yes, due to me ............................................................ ■ $1^{\text {¢ }}$ |
|  | Yes, due to my partner . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . $\square_{2}$ |
|  | Yes, due to my partner and me ....................................... $\square^{\square} 3$ |
|  | No ........................................................................... $\square^{\text {a }} 4$ |
|  | Don't know . ........................................................... $\square$. -1 $^{\text {a }}$ |
|  | I don't want to answer that . ............................................ $\square_{\text {- }}^{\text {-2 }}$ |
| Responden | with partner ( $\mathrm{hp}=1$ ) |


| Question |
| :--- |
| 121 |
|  |
| Variable |
| pa26 |

Since [date of interview previous wave ( $\mathrm{d} 5, \mathrm{~d} 6$ ); if new partner since previous wave (hpmt=1): | Question |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{1 2 1}$ | Since [date of interview previous wave $(\mathrm{d} 5, \mathrm{~d} 6)$; if new partner since previous wave $(\mathrm{hpmt}=1)$. |
| Since the start of your relationship] have you ever thought that your relationship or marriage |  | Variable pa26 was in trouble?

| Yes | $\square 1$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| No | $\square 2$ |
| Don't know | $\square-1$ |
| I don't want to answer that | $\square-2$ |

Adult respondents with partner (hp=1 \& (oij-doby) $\geq 18$ )

| Question |
| :--- |
| $\mathbf{1 2 2}$ |
|  |
| Variable |
| pa27 |

Since [date of interview previous wave ( $\mathrm{d} 5, \mathrm{~d} 6$ ); if new partner since previous wave (hpmt=1): Since the start of your relationship] have you seriously considered a separation or a divorce?

No ............................................... $\square_{2}$

Don't know .................................... $\square$-1
I don't want to answer that .............. $\square$-2
Adult respondents with partner (hp=1 \& (oij-doby) $\geq 18$ )

| Question $123$ | Since [date of interview previous wave ( $\mathrm{d} 5, \mathrm{~d} 6$ ); if new partner since previous wave ( $\mathrm{hpmt}=1$ ): Since the start of your relationship] have you seriously suggested [name of current partner (hpn)] a separation or divorce or has [name of current partner] suggested it to you? |
| :---: | :---: |
| Variable pa28 | Yes $\square 1$ |
|  | No ....................................... $\square^{\text {I }}$ |
|  | Don't know .............................. $\square_{\text {- }}$-1 |
|  | I don't want to answer that ............. $\square$-2 |

Adult respondents with partner (hp=1 \& (oij-doby) $\geq 18$ )

## Personality (CASI)

Text 19

For the following topics we would like you to answer the questions by yourself. I will now hand the computer to you so you can answer the next questions.
I will show you how to enter your answers and am available if you have any questions. Here you see a sample question.
If you are ready to begin with this part, please click "Yes".
If you have questions, please feel free to ask. Are you ready?
To continue with the next question click on the arrow button on the upper left-hand corner of the screen.

Int.: You are welcome to ask the anchor to leave the room, if he/she does not want to be disturbed.

## Respondents without partner ( $\mathrm{hp}=0$ )

Time marker

## Self-worth

## Question 124

Variable per1

Now I would like to learn a bit about how you see yourself.
I will now show you a list of different characteristics a person can have. Please indicate using the following scale to what extent these characteristics apply to you.

Int.: Liste 1 vorlegen!

How well do the following traits apply to you?
per1i1 I often agree with others, even if I'm not sure.
per1i2 Sometimes I believe that I'm worthless.
per1i3 I become angry very quickly.
per1i4 I feel inhibited in the presence of others.
per1i5 I often change my mind after hearing what others think.
per1i6 I feel lonely.
per1i7 I like myself just the way I am.
per1i8 I work myself up into a quarrel easily.
per1i9 I feel shy in the presence of others.
per1i10 I strongly tend to follow the wishes of others.
per1i11 When others irritate me, I get angry quickly.
per1i12 I approach other people easily.
per1i13 All in all, I am pleased with myself.

Not at all
$\begin{array}{llllll}1 & 2 & 3 & 4 & 5 & \text { Absolutely } \\ \square & \square & \square & \square & \square & \end{array}$

Don't know .................................. $\square$-1
No answer ........................................ $\square$-2

## Anger/activity/anxiety/stress

| Question |
| :--- |
| 125 |
| Variable |
| per4_ |

How have you been feeling, for the most part, during the past four weeks?

| per4i5 | stressed |
| :--- | :--- |
| per4i10 | active |

per4i2 angry
per4i1 active and enterprising
per4i6 overburdened
per4i9 nervous
per4i3 peeved
per4i4 full of energy
per4i8 anxious
per4i7 under pressure

Not at all

|  | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & \square \end{aligned}$ | $2$ | $3$ | $4$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Don't know |  |  |  |  |
| I don't want to answer that |  |  |  |  |

## Depressiveness

| Question |
| :--- |
| 126 |
|  |
| Variable |
| per2_ |

In the following list you see a number of statements that people can use to describe themselves. Please read each statement and indicate from among the four answers the one that corresponds to the way you feel in general.
per2i1 My mood is melancholy.
per2i2 I am happy.
per2i3 I am depressed.
per2i4 I am sad.
per2i5 I am in desperation.
per2i6 My mood is gloomy.
per2i7 I feel good.
per2i8 I feel secure.
per2i9 I am calm and composed.
per2i10 I enjoy life.

Almost never .................................... $\square 1$
Sometimes ................................... $\square 2$
Often .......................................... . $\square 3$
Almost always .............................. $\square 4$

Don't know ................................... $\square$-1
I don't want to answer that .............. $\square$-2

Time marker

## Separation from ex-partner (CASI)

## Sequence of separation

## Question 127

Variable sep
[Respondents who, according to the EHC, were together with the partner in the previous wave, who are not together with that partner anymore and whose relationship did not end because of death (hpsep=1)]:
You indicated earlier that your partnership with [name of ex-partner (hp0n)] has ended.
sep1i1 How strongly did you take the initiative to end the partnership?
sep li How strongly did your partner take the initiative to end the partnership?

Not strongly at all

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

$\square$
Very strongly

Respondents who, according to the EHC, were together with the partner in the previous wave, who are not together with that partner anymore and whose relationship did not end because of death (hpsep=1)

## Question 128 <br> Variable <br> sep

Sometimes you anticipate a separation long before it happens, sometimes it comes unexpectedly and suddenly. To what extent had you anticipated your separation from [name of ex-partner (hp0n)]?

I did not anticipate it at all $\begin{array}{lllllll}1 & 2 & 3 & 4 & 5 & \text { I very strongly anticipated }\end{array}$

Don't know $\qquad$ $\square-1$

I don't want to answer that $\qquad$$\square-2$

Respondents who, according to the EHC, were together with the partner in the previous wave, who are not together with that partner anymore and whose relationship did not end because of death (hpsep=1)

## Effect on children

Question 129

Variable
sep3

When was your child [respondents who lived together with at least 2 children who are still living $(\mathrm{d}(\mathrm{x}+103)=1$ \& ehc $11 \mathrm{k} x \neq 1$ \& oij-ehc8kxy $\geq 1$ for at least two $x=1, \ldots, 15)$ : were your children] informed of the separation?


Respondents who, according to the EHC, had a partner in the previous wave and who are not together with that partner anymore, and whose relationship did not end because of death, and who lived together with that partner in the previous wave but do not live together anymore, and who lived with at least one child $x$ in the previous wave that is still alive and at least one year old (hpsep $=1 \& h p 0 c t 0=1 \&$ (for at least one $x=1, \ldots, 15$ : $(\mathrm{d}(\mathrm{x}+103)=1$ \& ehc $11 \mathrm{k} x \neq 1$ \& oij-ehc $8 \mathrm{k} x \mathrm{y} \geq 1))$ )

| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Question } \\ & 130 \end{aligned}$ | To what extent is [name child X (ehc $7 \mathrm{kxn}, \mathrm{x}=1, \ldots, 15$ )] affected by the separation today? |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Not at all affected |  |  |  |  |  | Very affected |
| sep4kx | Don't know ............................. $\square_{\text {- }}$-1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { for } \\ & x=1, \ldots, 15 \end{aligned}$ | I don't want to answer that ............. $\square$-2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Respondents who, according to EHC, had a partner in the previous wave and who are not together with that partner anymore, and whose relationship did not end because of death, and who lived together with a child $x$ in the previous wave, Reiterate for all (living) cohabiting children (hpsep=1 \& $(\mathrm{d}(\mathrm{x}+103)=1$ \& ehc11kx$=1$ \& ehc10kx=1,..., for $x=1, \ldots, 15$ )) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## Quality of partnership before separation

| Question $131$ | In your relationship with your ex-partner, did anyone have problems with alcohol, medication, or other drugs during the last year? |
| :---: | :---: |
| Variable | Yes, me ........................................................... a $_{1}$ |
| sep18 | Yes, my ex-partner ............................................................ ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |
|  | Yes, both my ex-partner and I ........................................ . . 3 |
|  | No............................................................................ 4 |
|  |  |
|  | I don't want to answer that ......................................... . . $\mathrm{I}_{\text {-2 }}$ |

Respondents who, according to the EHC, were together with a partner at the date of interview of the previous wave, whose relationship did not end due to death and whose separation occurred no more than 12 months before the current interview (hpsep $=1 \&(x>=20$, where $x$ the largest $x=1, \ldots, 32$ with ehc 2 pym $x=1$ \& ehc 2 pym $(x+i)=0$, for $y=h p 0 n r$ \& for all $i=1, \ldots, 33-x$ ) )

Question 132

Variable
sep12

Did you or your ex-partner have an extra-marital affair during the past year up to the point of your separation?

Yes, I did ........................................................................................
Yes, my ex-partner did ................................................................. 2
Yes, my ex-partner and I both did ........................................... 3
No ....................................................................................... 4

Don't know .................................................................................
I don't want to answer that ......................................................... - -
Respondents who, according to EHC, had a partner in the previous wave and who are not together with that partner anymore, and whose relationship did not end because of death (hpsep=1)

| Question $133$ | In the past year up to the point of your separation, were there any arguments between you and your ex-partner during which either of you used physical force? |
| :---: | :---: |
| Variable | Yes, due to me ............................................................... 1 |
| sep13 | Yes, due to my ex-partner ............................................ . . $\square_{2}$ |
|  | Yes, due to my ex-partner and me ................................... $\square^{\text {a }}$ |
|  | No............................................................................. 4 |
|  | Don't know . ...................................................... ロ-1 $^{\text {a }}$ |
|  | I don't want to answer that .......................................... $\boldsymbol{\square}_{\text {- }}$ - |

Respondents who, according to EHC, had a partner in the previous wave and who are not together with that partner anymore, and whose relationship did not end because of death (hpsep=1)

| Question $134$ | In the past year up to the point of your separation, were there any other serious arguments or conflicts between you and your ex-partner? |
| :---: | :---: |
| Variable | Yes, due to me ................................................... $\square_{1}$ |
| sep14 | Yes, due to my ex-partner ........................................ $\square^{\text {a }} 2$ |
|  | Yes, due to my ex-partner and me ................................. $\square 3$ |
|  | No................................................................ $\square^{\text {a }} 4$ |
|  | Don't know . ..................................................... . . 口-1 $^{\text {- }}$ |
|  | I don't want to answer that . ....................................... . . 口-2 $^{\text {a }}$ |

Respondents who, according to EHC, had a partner in the previous wave and who are not together with that partner anymore, and whose relationship did not end because of death (hpsep=1)

## Children as witnesses of arguments

| Question $135$ | How often did your child [respondents with more than one child (d301=2 \| d285=2): did your children] in the past year up to the point of your separation witness altercations and fights between you and your ex-partner? |
| :---: | :---: |
| Variable sep15 | Never .................................... 1 |
|  | Seldom ................................ $\square_{2}$ |
|  | Sometimes ......................... $\square 3$ |
|  | Often ................................ $\square^{\text {a }}$ |
|  | Very often .......................... $\square^{\text {a }}$ |
|  | Don't know ............................ $\square_{\text {-1 }}$ |
|  | I don't want to answer that ............. $\square_{\text {-2 }}$ |

Respondents who, according to EHC, had a partner in the previous wave and who are not together with that partner anymore, whose relationship did not end because of death, and who had at least one biological child together with their ex-partner or a child living together with them and their ex-partner in the previous wave (hpsep=1 \& (d301=1,2 | d285=1,2))

## Coping with the separation

| Question |
| :--- |
| 136 |
|  |
| Variable |
| sep17_ |

sep17i1 Are you sad because of your separation?
sep17i2 Are you relieved because of your separation?
sep17i3 Are you mad because of your separation?
sep17i4 Do you feel guilty because of your separation?

No, not at all


Yes, very much

Don't know ................................... $\square$ - 1
I don't want to answer that $\qquad$ ㅁ -2

Respondents who, according to EHC, had a partner in the previous wave and who are not together with that partner anymore, and whose relationship did not end because of death (hpsep=1)


Respondents who, according to EHC, had a partner in the previous wave and who are not together with that partner anymore, and whose relationship did not end because of death (hpsep=1)

## Time marker

## Sexuality and contraception (CASI)

## Sexuality

Text 20 The following questions are about intimacy and sexuality.

| Question <br> 138 | [Respondents without partner $(h p \neq 1)]:$ <br> How often have you had sexual intercourse on average during the past three months? |
| :--- | :--- |
| Variable <br> $\operatorname{sex} 8$ | [Respondents with partner $(h p=1)]:$ <br> How often have you had sexual intercourse on average during the past three months <br> with your partner?? |

I've never had sexual intercourseㄱ
Not in the last 3 months ..... ㄱ 1
Once a month or less frequently ..... ㄱ 2
Two to three times a month ..... ㄱ 3
Once a week ..... ㄱ
Two to three times a week ..... ㄱ
More than three times a week ..... ㄱ
Daily ..... ㄱ
Don't know ..... $\square-1$
I don't want to answer that ..... 근
Question ..... 139
Variable ..... sex9

| sex9i1 | I am a very good sexual partner. |
| :--- | :--- |
| sex9i2 | If I want something specific during sexual contact, I say it or show it. |

sex9i3 In general, I can fulfill the sexual needs and desires of my partner very well.

sex9i4 Generally speaking, I can express my sexual needs and desires very well.

Not at all

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ |

Don't know .................................... $\square$-1

I don't want to answer that .............. $\square$-2

Respondents who have had sexual intercourse (sex8>0)

Time marker

## Existence of a pregnancy

| Question 141 | Are you expecting a child? |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Yes | $\square 1$ |
| Variable sex3 | No | $\square 2$ |
|  | Don't know | $\square-1$ |
|  | I don't want to answer that | $\square$-2 |

Female respondents who have had sexual intercourse or replied $\mathrm{dk} / \mathrm{na}$ to that question (sex=2 \& sex $8 \neq 0$ )


Respondents with female partner who have had sexual intercourse or replied $\mathrm{dk} / \mathrm{na}$ to that question (sex8 $\boldsymbol{= 1} 0$ \& (hpg=2))

## INFOBOX

The existence of a pregnancy for the respondent or the respondent's partner is a filtering condition for some of the following questions. To improve legibility, the auxiliary variable f1 "expecting child" is used, with the articulations $1=$ "respondent or respondent's partner is pregnant" and $0=$ "respondent or respondent's partner is not pregnant." The variable is defined as follows:
$\mathrm{f} 1=1$ if $(\operatorname{sex} 3=1 \mid \operatorname{sex} 4=1)$
$\mathrm{f} 1=0$ otherwise

Question
143

Variable
sex11

Is the pregnancy unexpected?
Yes
$\square 1$
No ................................................. $\square 2$

Don't know .................................... $\square$ - 1
I don't want to answer that .............. $\square$-2

Respondents who are expecting a child $(f 1=1)$

| Question <br> 144 <br> Variable <br> sex12 | How long did it take until you got pregnant [Respondents whose partner is expecting a child (sex4=1): your partner got pregnant]? By this we mean the time after you stopped using contraceptives or consciously began trying to have a child. |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\operatorname{sex} 12 y$ | Year(s) |  |
|  | sex12m | and Months | -- |
|  |  | Don't know | . $\square$-1 |
|  |  | I don't want | . $\square$-2 |
| Respondents who are expecting a child and for whom the pregnancy was not unexpected (f1=1 \& sex11=2) |  |  |  |

Respondents who are expecting a child and for whom the pregnancy was not unexpected (f1=1 \& sex11=2)

## Contraception

| Question |
| :--- |
| 145 |
|  |
| Variable |
| sex5 |

Did you [respondents with partner ( $h p=1$ ): or [name of partner (hpn)]] use contraceptives during the past three months?

No ............................................... $\square 2$

Don't know .................................... $\square$ - 1
I don't want to answer that .............. $\square$-2

Respondents who had sexual intercourse or $\mathrm{dk} / \mathrm{na}$, and who did not expecting a child (sex $8 \neq 0$ \& $\mathrm{f} 1=0$ )



Heterosexual respondents who used contraceptives during the past three months and who are not sterilized and whose partner is not sterilized $(((h h o m o \neq 1 \& h p \neq 1) \mid(h p=1 \& h p g \neq \operatorname{sex})) \& \operatorname{sex} 5=1 \& \operatorname{sex} 6 i 7 \neq 1 \& \operatorname{sex} 6 i 8 \neq 1)$

## Infertility

| Question $148$ | Some people are not able to procreate naturally. As far as you know, is it physically possible for you to conceive naturally? |
| :---: | :---: |
| Variable | Definitely yes ....................... $\square_{1}$ |
| frt1 | Probably yes ...................... $\square^{2}$ |
|  | Probably not ........................ $\square^{3}$ |
|  | Definitely not ...................... $\square 4$ |
|  | Don't know ............................ $\square_{\text {-1 }}^{\text {-1 }}$ |
|  | I don't want to answer that ............ $\square_{\text {-2 }}$ |

Respondents who are older than 20 , who are not expectant, and who are not sterilized ((oij-doby) $\geq 21 \& f 1=0$ \& $((\operatorname{sex}=1 \& \operatorname{sex} 6 \mathrm{i} 8 \neq 1) \mid(\operatorname{sex}=2 \& \operatorname{sex} 6 \mathrm{i} 7 \neq 1)))$

```
Question As far as you know, would your partner be able to procreate by natural means?
149
Variable
frt2
```



```
Probably yes ................................... 2
Probably not ................................. \(\square^{3}\)
Definitely not ................................... 4
Don't know ......................................-1
I don't want to answer that .............. \(\square\)-2
```

Respondents who are older than 20, and who are not expectant, whose partner is not sterilized ((oij-doby) $\geq 21$ \& $h p=1 \& f 1=0$ \& ((hpg=1 \& sex6i8 $=1) \mid(h p g=2 \& \operatorname{sex} 6 i 7 \neq 1)))$

## INFOBOX

Anchor's and partner's being fertile is a filtering condition for some of the following questions. To improve legibility, the auxiliary variable $\mathfrak{f} 2$ "Indicator fertile couple" is used with value $1=$ "(probably) fertile" and $0=$ "probably infertile". The variable is defined as follows:
$\mathrm{f} 2=0$ if respondent infertile ( $\mathrm{frt} 1=3,4,-2$ )
$\mathrm{f} 2=0$ if partner infertile ( $\mathrm{frt} 2=3,4,-2$ \& $\mathrm{hp}=1$ )
$\mathrm{f} 2=0$ if as contraceptive method "female sterilization" or "male sterilization" was mentioned (sex6i7=1 | sex6i8=1)
f2=1 else

## Conception of a child / Inducing a pregnancy

| Question |
| :--- |
| 150 |
|  |
| Variable |
| frt3 |

[Male respondents with male partner ( $s e x=1 \& h p g=1$ )]:
Have you or your partner tried to sire a child since the last interview in [interview month and year of previous wave ( $\mathrm{d} 5, \mathrm{~d} 6$ )]?
[Male respondents with female partner or without partner ( $\operatorname{sex}=1 \& \mathrm{hpg} \neq 1$ )]:
Have you tried to sire a child since the last interview in [interview month and year of previous wave ( $\mathrm{d} 5, \mathrm{~d} 6$ )]?
[Female respondents with female partner (sex=2 \& hpg=2)]:
Have you or your partner tried to get pregnant since the last interview in [interview month and year of previous wave ( $\mathrm{d} 5, \mathrm{~d} 6$ )]?
[Female respondents with male partner or without partner (sex=2 \& hpg=2)]:
Have you tried to get pregnant since the last interview in [interview month and year of previous wave (d5, d6)]?
[Alternative text for respondents with at least one newborn child $x$ since the previous wave (there is at least one $x=1, \ldots, 15$ with ag1kx=1)]:
Have you or your partner attempted to get pregnant [male respondents: to sire a child] since the birth of your child [if more than one newborn: your children [names of all children with ag1kx=1]]?


Respondents who have had sexual intercourse or $\mathrm{dk} / \mathrm{na}$, who are not expectant, and who are not first-time respondents ( $s e x 8 \neq 0$ \& $\mathrm{f} 1=0$ \& $\mathrm{d} 0 \neq 2$ )

| Question 151 <br> Variable frt29 | How long have you/or your partner already tried to conceive? By this we mean the time after you stopped using contraceptives or consciously began trying to conceive? |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | frt29y | Year(s) | -- |
|  | frt29m | and Months | -- |
|  |  | Don't know | ... $\square^{-1}$ |
|  |  | I don't want | .... $\square^{-2}$ |
| Respondents who have been trying to become pregnant or sire a child recently (frt3=1) |  |  |  |



Respondents (not first-time respondents) who do not expect a child but tried to conceive and are infertile or their partner is infertile or respondents expecting a child $((f 1=1 \mid(f 1=0 \& f 2=0 \& f r t 3=1)) \& d 0 \neq 2)$

## Abortion/Miscarriage

```
Question [Male respondents with a new partner since previous wave or male first-time respondents with
153
Variable
frt14
[Male respondents with a new partner since previous wave or male first-time respondents with partner (sex=1 \& (hpmt=1 |(d0=2 \& \(h p=1))]\) :
Did your partner [name of current partner (hpn)] have an abortion since the start of your relationship?
```

[Male respondents with partner from previous wave (sex=1 \& hpmt $=1$ \& $\mathrm{d} 0 \neq 2$ )]:
Did your partner [name of current partner (hpn)] have an abortion after the last interview in [month and year of interview of previous wave ( $\mathrm{d} 5, \mathrm{~d} 6$ )]?
[Female respondents ( $\operatorname{sex} \neq 1 \& d 0 \neq 2$ )]:
Did you have an abortion after the last interview in [month and year of interview of previous wave ( $\mathrm{d} 5, \mathrm{~d} 6$ )]?
[Female first-time respondents (sex=1 \& d0=2)]:
Have you ever had a pregnancy terminated?


Female respondents who have had sexual intercourse or replied $\mathrm{dk} / \mathrm{na}$, or male respondents with female partner who have had sexual intercourse or replied $\mathrm{dk} / \mathrm{na}((\operatorname{sex}=2 \& \operatorname{sex} 8 \neq 0) \mid((\operatorname{sex}=1 \& h p g=2) \& \operatorname{sex} 8 \neq 0))$

| Question $154$ | [Male respondents with a new partner since previous wave or male first-time respondents with partner (sex=1 \& (hpmt=1 \| (d0=2 \& hp=1)))]: |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | Did your partner have a miscarriage since the start of your relationship? |
| Variable frt15 | spondents with partner from previous wave ( $s e x=1$ \& $\mathrm{hpmt} \boldsymbol{\prime}=1$ ) \& d $0 \neq 2$ ]: |

Did your partner [name of current partner (hpn)] have a miscarriage after the last interview in [month and year of previous wave ( $\mathrm{d} 5, \mathrm{~d} 6$ )]?
[Female respondents (sex $\neq 1$ \& $d 0 \neq 2$ )]:
Did you have a miscarriage after the last interview in [month and year of interview of previous wave ( $\mathrm{d} 5, \mathrm{~d} 6$ )]?
[Female first-time respondents (sex=1 \& d0=2)]:
Have you ever had a miscarriage?


Female respondents who have had sexual intercourse or replied $\mathrm{dk} / \mathrm{na}$, or male respondents with female partner who have had sexual intercourse or replied dk/na ((sex=2 \& sex8 $8=0) \mid(\operatorname{sex}=1 \& h p g=2 \& \operatorname{sex} 8 \neq 0))$

## Addiction Behavior (CASI)

## Smoking

| Question <br> 155 | At the end of this section, we have a few questions about another topic. <br> Have you ever smoked? |
| :--- | :--- |
| Variable <br> hlt8 | What we mean is whether you have smoked at least 100 cigarettes or other tobacco <br> products in your entire life. |

Question 155

Variable hlt8
products in your entire life.

| Question $156$ | How old were you when you first began to smoke regularly? years |
| :---: | :---: |
| Variable hlt9 | Have never smoked on a regular basis. .. $\square 97$ |
|  | Don't know ............................. ${ }^{\text {a }}$-1 |
|  | I don't want to answer that ............. $\square$-2 |

Respondents who have smoked in their lives (hlt8=1)

Check: If hlt9<year of inter-doby: „You have indicated that you had started smoking at the age of [h/t9] although you are only [year of interview - doby] years old. Please correct your entry."

| Question $157$ | Do you currently smoke, whether cigarettes, a pipe, or cigars/cigarillos? |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | Yes .......................................... 1 |
| Variable <br> hlt10 | No ..................................... $\square^{\text {b }} 2$ |
|  | Don't know ............................... $\square_{\text {- }}$-1 |
|  | I don't want to answer that ............. $\square$-2 |

Respondents who have smoked in their lives (hlt8=1)

```
Question How many cigarettes, pipes, cigars, or cigarillos do you smoke per day?
158
    Please indicate the daily average from last week.
    Please indicate a 0 for tobacco products that you do not regularly smoke.
Variable
hlt11
hlt11i1 Cigarettes per day:
hlt11i2 Pipes per day:
hlt11i3 Cigars/Cigarillos per day:
Don't know .................................-1
I don't want to answer that ............ 口-2
```

Respondents who have smoked in their lives and who smoke now (hlt8=1 \& hlt10=1)

## Question 159 <br> Variable hlt12

When did you give up smoking? Please provide the year and if possible, the month.
Please try to indicate the date as precisely as possible. If you don't remember exactly, please try to tell me at least the season and year, or only the year.
If you can only remember seasons of the year, please enter the following numbers in the field "month":
21 Beginning of year / winter
24 Spring / Easter
27 Middle of the year / summer
30 Fall
32 End of the year
hlt12m Month:
hlt12y Year:
Don't know ...................................... -1
I don't want to answer that .............. $\quad$ - -2

Respondents who have smoked in their lives and who don't smoke now (hlt8=1 \& hlt10=2)

Check: If (hlt12<doby+h/t9): "According to my records, you first started to smoke in the year [doby-hltg]: The year in which you quit smoking cannot be before the year you started. Please correct your answer."

Check: If date is after date of interview of current wave: "That date is in the future. Please correct your entry."

## Alcohol Consumption

| Question |
| :--- |
| 160 |
|  |
| Variable |
| hlt13 |

How often do you normally drink alcoholic beverages?

| Every day | $\square 1$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| 5 to 6 times per week | 2 |
| 3 to 4 times per week | $\square 3$ |
| 1 to 2 times per week | 4 |
| 1 to 3 times per month | $\square 5$ |
| Less than once per month | $\square 6$ |
| Never | $\square 7$ |
| Don't know | $\square-1$ |
| I don't want to answer that | $\square-2$ |


| Question |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| 161 | Please think about the last four weeks: How often did you drink <br> five or more alcoholic beverages on one occasion? |
| One alcoholic beverage corresponds for instance to one 0,331 <br> Of bottle of beer, one glass <br> of wine or sparkling wine, one shot glass of hard liquor, or one bottle of alcopop. |  |

About __ times

Never, on no occasion ...................... $\square 0$

Don't know .................................... $\square$-1
I don't want to answer that .............. $\square$-2

Respondents who did not indicate „never" drinking alcohol (hlt13;7)

Text 21 Now the oral interview can start again. Please give the computer back to the interviewer. Thank you very much!
time marker

## Fertility

## Fertility plans

Question 162<br>Variable frt5

Assuming ideal circumstances: How many children would you like to have altogether?
Int.: This question is about the total number of children, including those children the respondent already has!

| Child(ren) |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| No children | $\square 0$ |
| Don't know | -1 |
| No answer | --2 |163Variable

frt26
Question

When you think realistically about having children: how many biological or adoptiveInt.: Show list 43! children do you think you will have?

Int.: Show list 43!

Respondents who have neither biological, nor adoptive children, nor stepchildren and do not expect a child (for all $x=1, \ldots, 15$ : (ehc9k $x \neq 1,2,3$ ) \& $f 1 \neq 1$ )

| Question <br> 164 <br> Variable <br> frt27 | When you think realistically about having additional children: do you think that you will have more biological or adoptive children in addition to <br> [respondents with (biological, adoptive, step-) children and who are not expecting a child (for at least one $x=1, \ldots, 15$ : (ehc $9 k x=1,2,3) \& f 1 \neq 1$ ): your current children or stepchildren] <br> [respondents with (biological, adoptive, step-) children and who are currently expecting a child (for at least one $x=1, \ldots, 15$ : (ehc $9 k x=1,2,3$ ) \& $f 1=1$ ): your current children or stepchildren and the child you are currently expecting] <br> [respondents without children and who are currently expecting a child (for all $x=1, \ldots, 15$ : (ehc $9 k x \neq 1,2,3$ ) \& $f 1=1$ ): the child you are currently expecting]? |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | Yes ................................................................... $\square_{1}$ |
|  | No ........................................................................ . . . $\square_{2}$ |
|  | I'm not sure ................................................................. $\square^{\text {a }} 5$ |
|  | I haven't thought about that . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . $\square 6$ |
|  | No answer ................................................................... . . . - ${ }^{\text {-2 }}$ |
| Responden least one | who have biological children, adoptive children, or stepchildren or who are expecting a child (for at ,...,15: (ehc9kx=1,2,3)\|f1=1) |

## Question

165

Variable frt28

How many more biological or adoptive children do you think you will have in addition to [respondents with (biological, adoptive, step-) children and who are not expecting a child (for at least one $x=1, \ldots, 15$ : (ehc $9 k x=1,2,3) \& f 1 \neq 1$ ): your current children or stepchildren]
[respondents with (biological, adoptive, step-) children and who are currently expecting a child (for at least one $x=1, \ldots, 15$ : (ehc $9 k x=1,2,3) \& f 1=1$ ): your current children or stepchildren and the child you are currently expecting]
[respondents without children who are currently expecting a child (for all $x=1, \ldots, 15$ : (ehc $9 k x \neq 1,2,3$ ) \& $f 1=1$ ): the child you are currently expecting]?

One additional child


Two additional children
Three additional children
Four or more additional children $\square 4$
I'm not sure ..... ㄱ
I haven't thought about that ..... ㄱ 6
No answer ..... ]-2

Respondents who have biological children, adoptive children, or stepchildren or who are expecting a child and indicated that they are going to have more children ((for at least one $x=1, \ldots, 15$ : (ehc9kx=1,2,3) |f1=1) \& frt27=1)
Question Would you prefer to have a son or a daughter next?166

A son ............................................. 1
A daughter ................................... $\square 2$
It doesn't matter ............................... $\square 3$

Don't know .................................... -1
No answer ...................................... $\square$-2

Respondents with at least one newborn child since previous wave who have indicated that they are going to have more children (ag1kx=1 for at least one $x=1, \ldots, 15$ \& frt27=1)

## Question Do you intend to have a [respondents with child(ren) or who are pregnant or whose partner is <br> Variable frt7 pregnant ((ehc9kx=1,2 for at least one $x=1, \ldots, 15) \mid f 1=1)$ : another] child within the next two years? <br> [Respondents who are currently expecting a child ( $f 1=1$ )]: Meaning another child after the one you are currently expecting.

Int.: Show list 44!
Definitely yes ..... $\square 1$
Probably yes ..... ㅁ 2
Probably not ..... ㄱ 3
Definitely not ..... $\square 4$
I haven't thought about that ..... $\square 7$
No answer ..... $\square-2$

Respondents who are considering having (more) children or who are unsure, and who are not infertile and whose partner is not infertile ( $\mathrm{fr} \mathrm{t} 26 \neq 6,7,-2$ \& frt $27 \neq 6,2,-2$ \& $\mathrm{frt} 28 \neq 6,-2$ \& $\mathrm{f} 2=1$ )
Question Do you intend to try to adopt a child or take in a foster child within the next two years?168frt8Definitely yes$\square 1$
Probably yes ..... ㅁ 2
Probably not ..... $\square 3$
Definitely not ..... $\square 4$
I haven't thought about that ..... $\square 7$
No answer ..... $\square-2$

Adult respondents who are considering having (more) children or who are unsure, and who are not pregnant and who do not expect a child (((oij-doby) $\geq 18) \&$ frt26 $\neq 6,7,-2 \&$ frt27 $\neq 6,2,-2 \&$ frt28 $\neq 6,-2 \& f 1=0)$

```
When you think realistically about having children [respondents with child(ren) or who
169
Variable
frt9
When you think realistically about having children [respondents with child(ren) or who are pregnant or whose partner is pregnant ((ehc \(9 \mathrm{kx}=1,2\) for at least one \(\mathrm{x}=1, \ldots, 15) \mid \mathrm{f} 1=1\) ): additional children]:
How old do you think you will be when you have your first child? [Respondents with child(ren) or who are pregnant or whose partner is pregnant ((ehc \(9 k x=1,2\) for at least one \(x=1, \ldots, 15) \mid f 1=1)\) : next child]?
[Respondents who are currently expecting a child ( \(f 1=1\) )]: Meaning another child after the one you are currently expecting.
```

```
_ _ (Age in years)
```

I haven't thought about that

No answer ㄱ-2

Respondents who are considering having (more) children or who are unsure, and who are not infertile and whose partner is not infertile ( $\mathrm{fr} \mathrm{f} 26 \neq 6,7,-2$ \& frt $27 \neq 6,2,-2$ \& frt $28 \neq 6,-2$ \& $\mathrm{f} 2=1$ )

Check: If age is lower than age of anchor (frt9<date of current wave-birth date of anchor): "The age you entered is lower than your current age. Please correct your entry."

## Limitations in other life domains due to children

## Question In order to have a [respondents with child(ren) who are still alive (ehc9kx=1,2 and ehc11kx $\neq 1$ <br> 170 <br> Variable frt12 for at least one $x=1, \ldots, 15$ ): another] child, it might be necessary to abstain from certain things. How strongly would you be willing to cut back on or abstain from the following things AT THE MOMENT?

Int.: Show list 44!
frt12i1 School, education, career
frt12i2 Leisure time activities, hobbies, personal interests
frt12i3 Friends, acquaintances, social contacts
frt12i4 Partnership

| Not at all |  | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & \square \end{aligned}$ | $2$ | $3$ | $\begin{aligned} & 4 \\ & \square \end{aligned}$ | $5$ | Very strongly |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | No clear idea |  |  |  |  | 7 |  |

Respondents who are not infertile, who are not expectant, whose ideal number of children is above their actual number of children or who do not rule out having more children (f2=1 \& f1=0 \& ((frt5 > Sum(ehc9kx=1,2 \& ehc11kx=0 for at least one $x=1, \ldots, 15) \&$ frt5 $\neq-1,-2) \mid($ frt26 $\neq 7$ \& frt27 $\neq 2)$ ) $)$

Question [Respondents with living child(ren), who are not expectant (Sum(ehc9kx=1,2 \& ehc11kx=0 for

Variable frt25 at least one $x=1, \ldots, 15)>0$ \& $f(\neq 1)$ ]:
How does being a parent effect other areas of your life at the moment?
[Respondents without children who are not expectant (Sum(ehc9kx=1,2 \& ehc11kx=0)=0 \& $f(\neq 1)]$ :
If you were to become a parent today, how would that effect other areas of your life?
[Respondents who are expectant $(f 1=1)$ ]:
How do you think being a parent will affect other areas of your life?
Int.: Show list 46!
frt25i1 School, education, career
frt25i2 Leisure time activities, hobbies, personal interests
frt25i3 Friends, acquaintances, social contacts
frt25i4 Partnership

Very negativly

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ |

Very positivly

No clear idea ................................ $\square 7$
No answer ................................... $\square$-2

[^7]
## Reasons against having children

Question 172

Variable
frt13

You stated that you don't want to have [respondents with child(ren) (Sum(ehc19kx=1,2 for $\mathrm{x}=1, \ldots, 15>0)$ ): additional] children.
To finish this section, please tell me what is the most important reason (or reasons) for this decision?
You may indicate a maximum of three reasons.
If an important reason is missing on this list you can add it.
Int.: Show list 46a!
frt13i1 My state of health does not permit it./My partner's state of health does not permit it.
frt13i2 I already have the number of children I would like to have.
frt13i3 I'm single and live alone.
frt13i4 It would conflict with my job goals.
frt13i5 I would have to give up too many leisure interests.
frt13i6 It would reduce my personal freedom too much.
frt13i7 I wouldn't be able to afford as much as I do now.
frt13i8 I worry about what kind of future my children would have.
frt13i9 I wouldn't be able to enjoy my life as much as before.
frt13i10 I'm too old / my partner is too old.
frt13i11 My partner doesn't want (more) children.
frt13i12 My relationship isn't working as well as I wish.
frt13i13 An (additional) child would overburden me.
frt13i14 Other _____ (frt13i14o)

| Not mentioned | $\square 0$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Mentioned | $\square 1$ |
| Don't know | -1 |

Respondents who are not infertile, who rule out a(nother) child, and who did not answer this question in a previous wave $(\mathrm{f} 2=1 \&(\mathrm{frt} 26=7 \mid \mathrm{frt} 27=2) \&(\mathrm{~d} 504=0 \mid \mathrm{d} 0=2))$

## Time marker

## Children

| Text 22The next questions refer to your child [Respondents with more than one child (alive) (if more <br> than one $x=1, \ldots, 15$ with ehc11 $k x=0$ )]: your children. |
| :--- |
| Respondents with children (alive) (there is at least one $x=1, \ldots, 15$ with ehc11 $k x=0$ ) |

## Contact to the other parent of children and between children and parents

## INFOBOX

The following questions, 173 (crn16kx) to 179 (crn46kx), are posed for each (relevant) child in blocks, i.e. all questions are posed first for the first child and then, in subsequent iterations, for each additional child. The " $x$ " in the variables refers to the child identification number.

| Question <br> 173 <br> Variable <br> crn16kx <br> for <br> $x=1, \ldots, 15$${ }^{2}$ |
| :--- |

How often do you see [name child $x$ (ehc 7 kxn )]?
Int.: Show list 47!

| Daily | 1 |
| :---: | :---: |
| Several times per week | $\square 2$ |
| Once per week | $\square 3$ |
| 1-3 times per month | $\square 4$ |
| Several times per year | $\square 5$ |
| Less often | - 6 |
| Contact broken off | $\square 8$ |
| Contact never established | $\square 9$ |
| Don't know | $\square-1$ |
| No answer | -2 |

Respondents with one biological child $x$, who is still living and who is also the biological child of one of the partners with whom the respondent was with after the previous wave, and who - if the respondent lives with this partner - lives neither with the respondent nor with the other parent, or who - if the respondent does not live with this partner - does not live exclusively with the respondent, or who is the child of a partner from a previous wave and does not live exclusively with the respondent. (ehc11kx=0 \& ehc9kx=1 \& ((ehc12kx=1, ..,5 \& ((ehc3p(value of ehc 12 kx ) $=1$ [anchor and other parent cohabit] \& ehc10kx $\neq 1,3,4,5,10$ ) | (ehc $3 \mathrm{p}($ value of ehc12kx) $\neq 1$ [anchor and other parent do not cohabit] \& ehc10kx $\neq 1$ ) ) $)($ (ehc12kx $\neq 1, \ldots, 5$ \& ehc10kx $\neq 1)$ ) for $x=1, \ldots, 15)$

| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Question } \\ & 174 \end{aligned}$ | How often does the other parent see [name child $\times(e h c 7 \mathrm{kxn})$ ]? <br> Int.: Show list 48! |
| :---: | :---: |
| Variable crn17kx | Daily .................................... $\square^{\square}$ |
|  | Several times per week ................. $\square 2$ |
| for | Once per week ............................ . . 3 |
| $x=1, \ldots, 15$ | 1-3 times per month .................... $\square^{\text {a }} 4$ |
|  | Several times per year . .................. $\square 5$ |
|  | Less often ................................ ${ }^{\text {a }} 6$ |
|  | Contact broken off ..................... $\square^{\text {b }}$ |
|  | Contact never established .............. $\square 9$ |
|  | Other parent is deceased ............... $\square 7$ |
|  | Don't know ........................... $\square$-1 |
|  | No answer ............................. $\square$-2 |

Respondents with one biological child $x$, who is still living and who is also the biological child of one of the partners with whom the respondent was with after the previous wave, and who - if the respondent lives with this partner - lives neither with the respondent nor with the other parent, or who - if the respondent does not live with this partner - does not live exclusively with the respondent, or who is the child of a partner from a previous wave and does not live exclusively with the respondent. (ehc11kx=0 \& ehc $9 k x=1 \&((e h c 12 k x=1, \ldots, 5 \&((e h c 3 p$ (value of ehc $12 k x$ ) $=1$ [anchor and other parent cohabit] \& ehc $10 k x \neq 1,3,4,5,10) \mid(e h c 3 p($ value of ehc $12 k x) \neq 1$ [anchor and other parent do not cohabit] \& ehc10kx $\neq 10)$ ) $)($ (ehc12kx $\neq 1, \ldots, 5$ \& ehc10kx $\neq 10))$ for $x=1, \ldots, 15)$

| Question |
| :--- |
| $\mathbf{1 7 5}$ |
|  |
| Variable |
| crn41kx |
| for |
| $x=1, \ldots, 15$ |

How [after the first iteration: And how] often does [name partner (hpn)] see [name child $x$ (ehc7kxn)]?

Int.: Show list 49!

| Daily | $\square 1$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Several times per week | $\square 2$ |
| Once per week | $\square 3$ |
| 1-3 times per month | $\square 4$ |
| Several times per year | $\square 5$ |
| Less often | $\square 6$ |
| Never | $\square 7$ |
| Never had contact | $\square 10$ |
| Don't know | $\square-1$ |
| No answer | $\square-2$ |

Question

How often do you see [name ex-partner $\times($ ehc1pxn)]?
176
Variable
crn22px
for
$x=1, \ldots, 5$ Int.: Show list 50!
Daily ..... $\square 1$
Several times per week ..... ㄱ 2
Once per week ..... ㄱ 3
1-3 times per month ..... ㄱ 4
Several times per year ..... ㄱ
Less often ..... ㄱ
Contact broken off ..... ㄱ 8
Contact never established ..... ㄱ 9
Other parent is deceased ..... $\square 7$
Don't know ..... $\square-1$
No answer ..... ㄱ-2

Respondents with at least one living biological child from partner $x$, who is not the current partner; checked for all partners $x=1, \ldots, 5$, with whom the respondent was together since the previous wave (there is one $y=1, \ldots, 15$ with (ehc11ky $\neq 1$ \& ehc9ky=1 \& ehc12ky=x) \& $x \neq h p n r$, reiterate over $x=1, \ldots, 5$ )

How often [after the first iteration: And how often] are you in touch with [name child $x$ (ehc 7 kxn )]'s other parent?

Int.: Show list 50!
No answer ..... ㄱ-2

Respondents with a non-deceased biological child $x$ who was selected as CAPI-child as indicated by variable capikidkx, and whose other parent is an ex-partner from a previous wave (ehc11kx $\neq 1$ \& ehc $9 k x=1 \&$ capikidkx=1 \& ehc12kx $\neq 1, \ldots, 5)$

## Custody

Question Who has custody of [name child $x$ (ehc7kxn)] now? ..... 178Variablecrn18kx
Int.: Show list 51!
Variable
crn18kx
for
$x=1, \ldots, 15$
for
$x=1, \ldots, 15$
Int.: Show list 51!

|  | Shared custody with other p | $\square 1$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | My sole custody | $\square 2$ |
|  | Other parent's sole custody | $\square 3$ |
| crn18kxo | Other, namely: | $\square 4$ |
|  | Don't know | $\square-1$ |

No Answer ..... ]-2

Respondents with at least one biological or adoptive child with whose other parent they are not married (there is at least one $x=1, \ldots, 15$ with (ehc $9 k x=1,2 \& \operatorname{ag} 7 k x=1 \&(($ there is one $y=1, \ldots, 5$ with (ehc $12 k x=y \& e h c 6 p y \neq 1$ \& ehc $4 \mathrm{py} \neq 1)$ ) | ehc12kx=10, $-1,-2))$ )

| Question |
| :--- |
| $\mathbf{1 7 9}$ |
|  |
| Variable |
| crn46kx |
| for |
| $x=1, \ldots, 15$ |

Question
Who has custody of [name child $\times$ (ehc7kxn)] now?
Int.: Show list 52!
Variable crn46kx
Both biological parents' shared custody ..... $\square 1$
Biological mother's sole custody ..... ㅁ 2
Biological father's sole custody ..... $\square 3$
Other, namely:

$\qquad$
(crn46kxo) ..... $\square 4$
Don't know ..... $\square-1$
No Answer ..... $\square-2$
Respondents with at least one minor child that is not a biological or adoptive child (there is at least one $\mathrm{x}=1$ ..... ,15 with (ehc $9 k x \neq 1,2 \& \operatorname{ag} 7 k x=1$ )

Time marker

## Parenting of own children

Question 180

Variable
crn19

Let's turn now to your parenting goals. What do you definitely want to teach your child [if more than one biological/adoptive/step child living in respondent's household (more than one $x=1, \ldots, 15$ for (ehc11kx=0 \& ehc $9 k x=1,2,3 \&$ ehc $10 k x=1, \ldots, 8)$ ): your children] and what is less important to you?
How important is it to you that your child learns [if more than one child: your children learn] ...
Int.: Show list 53!
crn19i1 to eat healthy foods and get exercise?
crn19i2 to be likeable and liked by others?
crn19i3 to integrate into groups?
crn19i4 to be respected by others, have a good standing?
crn19i5 to be able to get one's way, to have a strong will?
crn19i6 to accept rules and to be able to obey?
crn19i7 to be independent and to do things autonomously?
crn19i8 to be able to form one's own opinion?
crn19i9 to achieve higher education (higher-level secondary school ("Abitur") and higher)?
crn19i10 to be industrious?
crn19i11 to be responsible?
crn19i12 how to conduct him/herself?
$\begin{array}{llllllllllllll}\text { Not important at all } & 0 & 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 & 5 & 6 & 7 & 8 & 9 & 10 & \text { Absolutely important }\end{array}$

```
Don't know .................................-1
```

No answer .................................... $\square$-2

Respondents who so far had no children in their household but have in the current wave biological/adoptive/step children in their household, or first-time respondents with biological/adoptive/step children in their household $((d 503=1 \mid d 0=2) \&($ for one $x=1, \ldots, 15$ with $(e h c 11 k x=0$ \& ehc $9 k x=1,2,3$ \& ehc10kx=1, $\ldots, 8)))$

```
Question The following question refers to your expectations regarding the rearing of your
181
Variable
crn47
[respondents without children (for all x=1,\ldots,15: ehc }9\textrm{kx}=1,2,3\mathrm{ ): rearing of] children [respondents
with one child (there is only one x=1,\ldots,15: ehc9kx\not=1,2,3): your child]. To what extent do you
agree with the following statements?
In my opinion, ...
```

Int.: Show list 54!
crn47i1 parents must raise their children well.
crn47i2 parenting is actually quite easy.
crn47i3 you are a bad mother [male respondent (original_sex=1): father] if you don't set the highest parenting standards for yourself.
crn47i4 if you make a mistake in raising your child, you have failed personally.
crn47i5 parenting tasks need not be taken too seriously.

| Disagree completely | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | Agree completely |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

Don't know .................................. $\square-1$

## Time marker

## Newborn module

## INFOBOX

The questions 182 (crn1kx) to 187 (crn6kx) are posed in their entirety first for the first newborn and then for each additional newborn.
The $x$ in these variables corresponds to the child identification number. If the respondent, for example, already had two older children, and a new child has arrived since the previous wave, the questions are not posed for the first two children with the child identification number one ( $x=1$ ) and two ( $x=2$ ); these variables are articulated as -3 "does not apply". The questions are posed only for the newborn $(x=3)$ and the variables have valid values only for this case.

## INFOBOX

Program direction: The questions crn1kx - crn6kx respectively for each $x=1, \ldots, 15$ one after the other

| Question |
| :--- |
| 182 |
| Variable |
| crn1kx |
|  |
| for |
| $x=1, \ldots, 15$ |

[At the first iteration: Now consider the child who was born after the previous interview [if more than one child born after last wave ( $\mathrm{x}=1, \ldots, 15$ with ag1kx=1): the children [names (ehc 7 kxn )] of all children, to whom this condition applies], who were born after the previous interview.] Where was [name child $\times$ (ehc 7 kxn )] birthed?

Int.: Show list 55!
At home ..... $\square 1$
In the hospital ..... ㄱ 2
In a birthing house ..... ㄱ 3
Other ..... ㄱ 4
Don't know ..... $\square-1$
No answer ..... $\square-2$
Respondents who had a new child x since the previous wave, or first-time respondents with child $\mathrm{x}(\mathrm{ag} 1 \mathrm{kx}=1)$
Question ..... 183
put the health or life of the mother or the child at risk?
Int.: Read answers out loud! Multiple answers allowed!
crn2kxi1 The health or life of the child was at risk
crn2kxi2 The health or life of the mother was at risk
crn2kxi3 No, no complications
Not mentioned ..... $\square 0$
Mentioned ..... $\square 1$
Don't know ..... 口-1
No answer ..... $\square-2$

Respondents who had a new child $x$ since the previous wave, or first-time respondents with child $x(\operatorname{ag} 1 \mathrm{kx}=1)$

| Question$184$ | Was it a birth by C-section? |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Yes, C-section for medical reasons | $\square 1$ |
| Variable | Yes, C-section for other reasons | $\square 2$ |
|  | No | $\square 3$ |
| for |  |  |
| $x=1, \ldots, 15$ | Don't know | $\square-1$ |
|  | No answer | $\square-2$ |

Respondents who had a new child $x$ since the previous wave, or first-time respondents with child x (ag1kx=1)

| Question <br> 185 | In what week of the pregnancy was [name child $\times$ (ehc7kxn)] born? |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | - _ Week |
| Variable crn4kx | Don't know ................................... -1 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { for } \\ & x=1, \ldots, 15 \end{aligned}$ | No answer ......................... $\square_{\text {- }}$-2 |
| Responden | who had a new child x since the previous wave, or first-time respondents with child x (ag1kx=1) |

Check: If pregnancy week >44: "You indicated that the birth took place in week \. of the pregnancy. The average birth takes place in the 40th week. Is your answer correct?"



## Module for children up to 5 years

## INFOBOX

The questions 188 (crn7kx) to 201 (crn10kxi_) are posed for each (relevant) child in blocks, i.e. all questions are posed first for the first child and then, in subsequent iterations, for each additional child.
The " $x$ " in the variables refers to the child identification number. If the respondent has, for example, an older child and a child born in 2010, the questions are not posed for the older child with the child identification number of $1(x=1)$ and each of the variables are coded with the value of -3 "does not apply". The questions are posed for the younger child and the variables are coded with valid values.

Text 23 [Before the first iteration:] Let's turn now to the child [if more than child ( $x=1, \ldots, 15$ with (ag2kx=1 | ag3kx=1 | ag4kx=1)): the children [children's names (ehc $7 k x n$ ) for whom the conditions apply]].

Respondents with at least one toddler or pre-school child for whom the questions of the newborn module were not asked (for at least one $x=1, \ldots, 15$ with (ehc11kx=0 \& (ag2kx=1|ag3kx=1|ag4kx=1) \& (crn1kx=1,2,3,4,-1,-2)

```
Question
188
Variable
crn7kx
for
x=1,\ldots,15
[Upon the first iteration: After the birth of a child the parents receive a children's physical
```

Variable crn7kx for
$x=1, \ldots, 15$

``` examination booklet (U2, U3, etc.).]
What was the last checkup you had for [name child \(x\) (ehc 7 kxn )]?
Int.: Show list 56! Multiple answers allowed!
\begin{tabular}{ll} 
crn7kxi1 & Checkup 1 (directly after birth of child) \\
crn7kxi2 & Checkup 2 (3-10 days old) \\
crn7kxi3 & Checkup 3 (4-5 weeks old) \\
crn7kxi4 & Checkup 4 (3-4 months old) \\
crn7kxi5 & Checkup 5 (6-7 months old) \\
crn7kxi6 & Checkup 6 (10-12 months old, around first birthday) \\
crn7kxi7 & Checkup 7 (21-24 months old, around second birthday) \\
crn7kxi8 & Checkup 7a (34-36 months old, around third birthday) \\
crn7kxi9 & Checkup 8 (46-48 months old, around fourth birthday) \\
crn7kxi10 & Checkup 9 (60-64 months old, around fifth birthday)
\end{tabular}
```

Not mentioned ............................... $\square 0$
Mentioned ...................................... . $\square 1$

Don't know ...................................... -1
No answer ...................................... $\square$-2

Respondents with child $x$, who is an infant, toddler, or pre-school child (ag2kx=1|ag3kx=1|ag4kx=1)

| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { Question } \\ 189 \end{array}$ | Was [name child $\mathrm{x}(\mathrm{ehc} 7 \mathrm{kxn})$ ] breast-fed and -if yes- how long? |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | Was breast-fed for __ month(s) |
| Variable crn37kx | Is still being breast-fed ................... $\square 96$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { for } \\ & x=1, \ldots, 15 \end{aligned}$ | Was not breast-fed . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . $\square 97$ |
|  | Don't know ............................ $\square$-1 |
|  | No answer .............................. $\square$-2 |

[^8]| Question 190 | Please think back on how your child has been sleeping at night during the past two weeks. <br> How much time did your child need to fall asleep? |
| :---: | :---: |
| Variable crn24kx | minutes |
| for | Don't know ......................................................................... ${ }^{\text {-1 }}$ |
|  |  |

## Respondents with child $x$, who is an infant or toddler (ag2kx=1|ag3kx=1)



Respondents with child $x$, who is an infant or toddler (ag2kx=1|ag3kx=1)


Respondents with child $x$, who is an infant or toddler (ag2kx=1|ag3kx=1)

| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { Question } \\ 193 \end{array}$ | Does your child always set its own bedtime or do you as parents set the bedtime? <br> Int.: Show list 58! |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Variable crn38kx | Child always sets bedtime | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & \square \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2 \\ & \square \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3 \\ & \square \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 4 \\ & \square \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 5 \\ & \square \end{aligned}$ | Parents always me |
| for | Don't know |  |  |  |  |  | .............. |
| $x=1, \ldots, 15$ | No answer |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Respondents with child x , who is a toddler or pre-school child (ag3kx=1|ag4kx=1)

| Question $194$ | How long altogether does your child sleep at night? $\qquad$ Hours |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Variable crn39kx | Don't know | $\square-1$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { for } \\ & x=1, \ldots, 15 \end{aligned}$ | No answer | --2 |
| Responden | with child x , who is a pre-school child (ag4kx=1) |  |


| Question |
| :--- |
| 195 |
| Variable |
| crn42kx |
| for |
| $x=1, \ldots, 15$ |

How often does your child have problems going to sleep or sleeping through the night?

| Never | $\square 1$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Seldom | - 2 |
| Sometimes | - 3 |
| Often | $\square 4$ |
| Always | $\square 5$ |
| Don't know | - 1 |
| No answer | --2 |

[^9]

Respondents with child $x$, who is an infant or toddler (ag2kx=1|ag3kx=1)
Question
197
Variable
crn28kx
for
$x=1, \ldots, 15$

How often do you feel burdened by your child's crying or fussiness?
Int.: Show list 59!

Never ............................................. $\square 1$
Seldom .......................................... $\square 2$
Sometimes ................................... $\square 3$
Often ............................................... $\square 4$
Always ......................................... $\square 5$

Don't know ...................................... -1
No answer .................................... $\square$-2

Respondents with child $x$, who is an infant or toddler (ag2kx=1|ag3kx=1)

| Question 198 | How would you describe [name child $\times$ (ehc 7 kxn )] today Int.: Show list 60! |
| :---: | :---: |
| Variable crn10kx | crn10kxi1 My child is mostly happy and content. |
| for | crn10kxi2 My child is easily irritable and cries often. |
| $\mathrm{x}=1, \ldots, 15$ | crn10kxi3 My child is difficult to comfort and console. |
|  | crn10kxi4 My child is curious and active. |

Not at all

|  | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & \square \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2 \\ & \square \end{aligned}$ | $3$ | $4$ | $5$ | Absolutely |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Don't know |  |  |  |  | -1 |  |
| No answer |  |  |  |  | -2 |  |

Respondents with child $x$, who is an infant, toddler, or pre-school child (ag2kx=1|ag3kx=1|ag4kx=1)

| Question |
| :--- |
| 199 |
| Variable |
| crn43kx_- |
| for |
| $x=1, \ldots, 15$ |

Now I would like to know something about your child's [name child $\times$ (ehc 7 kxn )] personality. Please give your answers on the basis of your child's behavior over the last six months.

Int.: Show list 61!
crn43kxi1 My child often throws temper tantrums.
crn43kxi2 My child often refuses to obey adults.
crn43kxi3 My child is always fidgety.
crn43kxi4 My child is nervous in new situations, easily loses confidence.
crn43kxi5 My child has many fears, is easily scared.
crn43kxi6 My child is distracted easily and lacks concentration.

| Not true | $\square 1$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Somewhat true | $\square 2$ |
| Certainly true | $\square 3$ |
| Don't know | $\square-1$ |
| No answer | $\square-2$ |

Respondents with child $x$, who is a pre-school child (ag4kx=1)

| Question 200 | How often do the following things happen between you and your child [name child x (ehc7kxn)]? |
| :---: | :---: |
| Variable crn44kx | Int.: Show list 62! |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { for } \\ & x=1, \ldots, 15 \end{aligned}$ | crn44kxi1 You show your child with words and gestures that you like him/her. <br> crn44kxi2 You criticize your child. |
|  | crn44kxi3 You lessen a punishment or end it early. |
|  | crn44kxi4 You cheer up your child when he/she is sad. |
|  | crn44kxi5 You find it hard to set and keep consistent rules for your child. |
|  | crn44kxi6 You yell at your child when he/she did something wrong. |
|  | crn44kxi7 On some days you are stricter than on others. |
|  | crn44kxi8 You scold your child because you are angry at him/her. |
|  | crn44kxi9 You threaten your child with a punishment but don't actually follow through.. |
|  | crn44kxi10 You praise your child. |
|  | Never . .................................. $\square^{\text {b }}$ |
|  | Seldom .................................. ㅁ $2^{2}$ |
|  | Sometimes ............................. $\square 3$ |
|  | Often .................................... $\square$ ロ |
|  | Very often ............................... $\square 5$ |
|  | Don't know .............................. $\square_{\text {- }}$-1 |
|  | No answer ............................ $\square$-2 |
| Respondents with child x , who is pre-school child (ag4kx=1) |  |



Respondents with child x , who is pre-school child (ag4kx=1)

Time marker

## Overprotectiveness

Question 202

Variable crn29

If you think of your child [if more than one $x=1, \ldots, 15$ with ehc $7 \mathrm{kxg}=1,2,-1$ \& ehc8kxy $\geq 1995$ \& ehc11kx=0: your children], to what extent do the following statements apply to you?

Int.: Show list 64!
crn29i2 I am always asking myself if I am doing the right thing for my child [if more than
crn29i1
crn29i3

Not at all

I am always worrying that something could happen to my child [if more than one $x=1, \ldots, 15$ with ehc $7 \mathrm{kxg}=1,2,-1$ \& ehc $8 \mathrm{kxy} \geq 1995$ \& ehc $11 \mathrm{kx}=0$ : my children]. one $x=1, \ldots, 15$ with ehc $7 \mathrm{kxg}=1,2,-1$ \& ehc8kxy $\geq 1995$ \& ehc11kx=0: my children].

Sometimes I cannot sleep at night because I imagine that something could happen to my child [if more than one $x=1, \ldots, 15$ with ehc $7 k x g=1,2,-1$ \& ehc8kxy $\geq 1995$ \& ehc11kx=0: my children].


Don't know ..................................... $\square$-1

$$
1-2
$$

No answer .................................... $\square$-2
R

Respondents with at least one child below age 16 , with whom they are in touch (for at least one $x=1, \ldots, 15$ is ( $\mathrm{ag} 4 \mathrm{kx}=1$ \& crn16kx$\neq 8,9,-1,-2$ ) $)$

## Social support/Integration

```
Question Let's turn now to the question of how much support you feel you receive from others in
203
Variable
crn30
taking care of your child [if more than one x=1,\ldots,15 with ehc7kxg=1,2,-1 & ehc8kxy\geq1995 &
ehc11kx=0: your children].
Int.: Show list 64!
```

| crn30i1 | There are enough people who would look after my child [if more than one $x=1, \ldots, 15$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| with ehc $7 \mathrm{kxg}=1,2,-1 \&$ ehc8 $k x y \geq 1995 \&$ ehc11 $k x=0$ : my children] for a short time. |  |


| Not at all | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | Absolutely |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

Don't know ................................. $\square$.1
No answer ................................. $\square-2$

Respondents with at least one child below age 16, with whom they are in touch (For at least one $x=1, \ldots, 15$ is (ag4kx=1 \& crn16kx $\neq 8,9,-1,-2)$ )

## Time marker

## Health

## INFOBOX

The questions 204 (crn31kx) to 209 (crn15kx_) are posed for each (relevant) child in blocks, i.e. all questions are posed first for the first child and then, in subsequent iterations, for each additional child.
The $x$ in these variables refers to the child number. An example for illustration: The respondent has for example no contact to the child with the child number 1 and all filter conditions apply to the second child, the questions are not posed for child number $1(x=1)$ such that the variables take on the value -3 "Does not apply". The questions are posed to the child with the child number $2(x=2)$ and the variables have valid values.

## INFOBOX

Program direction: The questions crn31kx, crn13kx-crn15kx respectively for each $x=1, \ldots, 15$ one after the other

| Question 204 | [Upon the first iteration]: Let's turn now to the health of your child [if more than one $x=1, \ldots, 15$ with (ehc11kx=0 \& (ehc10kx=1,.., $8 \mid$ ehc $9 k x=1$ )): your children]. <br> How would you describe [name child x (ehc7kxn)]'s health, generally speaking? |
| :---: | :---: |
| Variable crn31kx | Int.: Show list 65! |
| for | Bad ................................. $\square^{\square} 1$ |
| $x=1, \ldots, 15$ | Not so good ........................... $\square^{\square}$ |
|  | Satisfactory ............................. $\square 3$ |
|  | Good ................................... $\square 4$ |
|  | Very good .............................. $\square 5$ |
|  | Don't know ............................ $\square$-1 |
|  | No answer ............................ $\square$-2 |

Respondents with a biological child or a non-deceased child $x$ living in the household to whom the respondent has contact (ehc11kx=0 \& (ehc10kx=1,...8|ehc9kx=1) \& (crn16kx $\neq 8,9,-1,-2)$ )

Question [If child $x$ has newly arrived since the previous wave (ag1kx=1)]:
Has your child [name child $\times$ (ehc 7 kxn )] ever been diagnosed by a physician with a chronic illness (e.g. neurodermatitis or asthma), a developmental disorder (e.g. with speech development or dyslexia), or a handicap?
Variable crn12kx
[Otherwise]:
Has your child [name child $\times$ (ehc7kxn)] ever been diagnosed by a physician with a chronic illness (e.g. neurodermatitis or asthma), a developmental disorder (e.g. with speech development or dyslexia), or a handicap?

| Yes | $\square 1$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| No | $\square 2$ |
| Don't know | $\square-1$ |

Respondents who have a child $x$ that is not deceased and lives in the respondent's household or is a biological child, and is under 16 years old (there is a $x=1, \ldots, 15$ with ( $($ ehc10kx $=1, \ldots, 8 \mid$ ehc $9 k x=1) \& a g 6 k x=1)$ )

| Question <br> 206 <br>  <br> Variable <br> crn12kx_- <br> for <br> $x=1, \ldots, 15$${ }^{2}$ | What kind of disorder or handicap was diagnosed? <br> Int.: Show list 66! Multiple responses allowed! |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | crn12kxi1 | Respiratory ailment (for example, asthma, bronchitis) |
|  | crn12kxi2 | Skin problem (for example, neurodermatitis) |
|  | crn12kxi3 | Diabetes |
|  | crn12kxi4 | Disease of the heart, stomach, or intestine |
|  | crn12kxi5 | Perception disorder (for example, sight or hearing) |
|  | crn12kxi6 | Motor skills (for example, gripping, crawling, walking, or coordination problems) |
|  | crn12kxi7 | Neurological disorder (for example, cramps or epilepsy) |
|  | crn12kxi8 | Speech disorder (for example, pronunciation or language development disorder) |
|  | crn12kxi9 | Behavioral disorder for babies or small children (for example, continual crying, long-term sleep or eating disorders) |
|  | crn12kxi10 | Learning disability (for example, reading or spelling problems) |
|  | crn12kxi11 | ADHS or ADS |
|  | crn12kxi12 | Physical disability |
|  | crn12kxi13 | Mental disability |
|  | crn12kxi14 | Other, namely ___ (crn12kxi14o) |
|  |  | Not mentioned ........................ $\square 0$ |
|  |  | Mentioned ............................ $\square 1$ |
|  |  | Don't know ............................ $\square$-1 |
|  |  | No answer ............................. $\square$-2 |

Respondents who have a child $x$ that is not deceased and lives in the respondent's household or is a biological child, and is under 16 years old, and who has been diagnosed some kind of disorder or handicap (there is a $x=1, \ldots, 15$ with ((ehc10kx=1,...,8|ehc9kx=1) \& ag6kx=1 \& crn12kx=1))

## Child care

| Question <br> 207 <br>  <br> Variable <br> crn13kx_- <br>  <br> for <br> $x=1, \ldots, 15$ | [Upon the first iteration]: Let's turn now to who takes care of your child [if more than one $x=1, \ldots, 15$ with ag $4 k x=1$ : your children] mornings and afternoons. <br> Which persons or facilities take care of [name child x (ehc 7 kxn )] in the morning during a |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Int.: Show list 67! Multiple answers allowed! |  |
|  |  |  |
|  | By facilities we mean for example kindergartens or creches. |  |
|  | crn13kxi1 I do |  |
|  | crn13kxi2 | My partner |
|  | crn13kxi3 | The child's father/mother (if not partner) |
|  | crn13kxi4 | The child's grandparents |
|  | crn13kxi5 | The child's siblings |
|  | crn13kxi6 | Other relatives |
|  | crn13kxi7 | Friends, acquaintances, neighbors |
|  | crn13kxi8 | A nanny (not at my house) |
|  | crn13kxi9 | A nanny (or au-pair) in my house |
|  | crn13kxi10 | Other non-relative (babysitter) |
|  | crn13kxi11 | Creche, kindergarten, day-care center |
|  | crn13kxi12 | School, after-school daycare facility ('Hort') |
|  | crn13kxi14 | Child is (sometimes) alone |
|  | crn13kxi13 | Other, namely:___ |
|  |  | Not mentioned ........................... $\square 0$ |
|  |  | Mentioned .................................. $\square 1$ |
|  |  | Don't know ............................ $\square$-1 |
|  |  | No answer ............................. $\square$-2 |

Respondents with a living child $x$ below 16 , who lives in the household of the respondent's, or is his/her biological child and is still in touch with the respondent (ag4kx=1 \& (ehc10kx=1, .., 8|ehc9kx=1) \& (crn16kx $\neq 8,9,-1,-2)$ )

Check: If no partner mentioned earlier and entered "My partner" here (hp\#1 \& crn13kxi2=1): "My records show that you currently do not have a partner. Is your answer correct?"

| Question |
| :--- |
| 208 |
|  |
| Variable |
| crn14kx_- |
|  |
| for |
| $x=1, \ldots, 15$ |

Which persons or facilities take care of [name child $\times$ (ehc 7 kxn )] in the afternoon during a normal week (no vacation or holidays)?

Int.: List 67 is already displayed! Multiple answers allowed!
By facilities we mean for example kindergartens or creches.
crn14kxi1 I do
crn14kxi2 My partner
crn14kxi3 The child's father/mother (if not partner)
crn14kxi4 The child's grandparents
crn14kxi5 The child's siblings
crn14kxi6 Other relatives
crn14kxi7 Friends, acquaintances, neighbors
crn14kxi8 A nanny (not at my house)
crn14kxi9 A nanny (or au-pair) in my house
crn14kxi10 Other non-relative (babysitter)
crn14kxi11 Creche, kindergarten, day-care center
crn14kxi12 School, after-school daycare facility ("Hort")
crn14kxi14 Child is (sometimes) alone
crn14kxi13 Other, namely:_____(crn14kxi13o)

| Not mentioned | $\square 0$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Mentioned | $\square 1$ |
| Don't know | -1 |

Respondents with a living child $x$ below 16 , who lives in the household of the respondent's, or is his/her biological child and is still in touch with the respondent $(\operatorname{ag} 4 k x=1 \&(e h c 10 k x=1, \ldots, 8 \mid$ ehc $9 k x=1) \&(c r n 16 k x \neq 8,9,-1,-2))$

Check: If no partner mentioned earlier and entered "My partner" here (hp $\neq 1 \&$ crn14kxi2=1): "My records show that you currently do not have a partner. Is your answer correct?"


Respondents with a living child $x$ below 16 , who lives in the household of the respondent's, or is his/her biological


## Time marker

## Parenting of own children

| Question $210$ | How do you feel as a parent? To what extent do the following statements apply to you? <br> Int.: Show list 69! |
| :---: | :---: |
| Variable crn20 | crn20i5 My partner helps me to take care of my child [if more than one $x=1, \ldots, 15$ with (ehc $11 \mathrm{kx}=0$ \& (ehc10kx=1,..,8\| crn16kx $\neq 8,9,-1,-2$ ) \& ehc8kxy $\geq 1995$ ): my children]. |
|  | crn20i6 I feel that my partner appreciates me in my role as father [if respondent female (sex=2): mother] | sex=2): mother]

Not at all

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | Absolutely |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ |  |

Don't know ..................................... $\square$-1
No answer ..................................... $\square$-2

Respondents with partner and with at least a living child $x$ below 16 , who lives in the household of the respondent's, or is still in touch with the respondent ( $h p=1 \&$ (there is an $x=1 . .10$ with (ag4kx=1 \& (ehc10kx=1,...,8 crn16kx $\neq 8,9,-1,-2)$ ))

## Question <br> 211 <br> Variable <br> crn32

crn32i1 Usually I am willing to sacrifice my own desires for my child's [if more than one $x=1, \ldots, 15$ with ehc $7 \mathrm{kxg}=1,2,-1$ \& ehc11kx=0: my children's] desires.
crn32i2 I would put up with anything for the good of my child [if more than one $x=1, \ldots, 15$ with ehc $7 \mathrm{kxg}=1,2,-1$ \& ehc11kx=0: my children].
crn32i3 Often, I leave everything else aside in order to support my child [if more than one $x=1, \ldots, 15$ with ehc $7 \mathrm{kxg}=1,2,-1$ \& ehc $11 \mathrm{kx}=0$ : my children].

Not at all

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | Absolutely |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | abs |

Don't know .................................. $\square$-1
No answer ..................................... $\square$-2

Respondents with at least one living child with whom they are still in touch (For at least one $x=1, \ldots, 15$ is ehc $7 \mathrm{kxg}=1,2,-1$ \& ehc11kx=0 \& crn16kx $\neq 8,9,-1,-2$ )

## Ex-Partner: Relationship to Children and Coparenting

## Question 212

Variable crn48kx

Int.: Show list 70!
crn48kxi1 How well does your child [name child $x$ (ehc 7 kxn )] get along with the other parent?
crn48kxi2 How well does the other parent respond to [name child $x$ ]'s needs?

Not at all well
$\begin{array}{lllll}1 & 2 & 3 & 4 & 5\end{array}$ $\square \quad \square \quad \square \quad \square \quad \square \quad \square \quad \square \quad$ Very well

Don't know ................................. $\square$-1
No answer ................................... $\square$-2

Respondents with at least one biological child, still a minor, who are not in a partnership or in the same household with that child's other biological parent (there is at least one $x=1, \ldots, 15$ with ehc9kx=1 \& ag7kx=1 \& crn $17 \mathrm{kx} \neq 7,8,9$ \& ((there is one $\mathrm{y}=1, \ldots, 5$ with (ehc12kx=y \& ehc $4 \mathrm{py} \neq 1$ \& ehc $3 \mathrm{py} \neq 1$ \& ehc $2 \mathrm{py} \neq 1)$ ) |ehc12kx=10, $-1,-2)$ ))

## INFOBOX

The next two questions will be asked for each relevant partner $x=1, \ldots, 5$, with whom the respondent was with after the previous wave, whereby both questions are posed one after the other for each partner.

```
Question How frequently did you have the following parenting problems between you and [name
```

```
How frequently did you have the following parenting problems between you and [name ex-partner \(\times\) (ehc1pxn)] recently?
Int.: Show list 71!
crn33pxi1 Differences of opinion regarding parenting [at least one child below age 2 in the household (at least one \(x=1, \ldots, 15\) with (ehc10kx=1,..., \& ag3kx=1)): and caring] issues.
crn33pxi2 Discussions regarding parenting [at least one child below age 2 in the household: and caring] issues end in fights.
crn33pxi3 One parent disregards rules set by the other parent.
```

| Never | $\square 1$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Seldom | - 2 |
| Sometimes | - 3 |
| Often | $\square 4$ |
| Very often | $\square 5$ |
| Don't know | $\square-1$ |
| No answer | $\square-2$ |

Respondents whose partner x is not the current partner, is the other parent of at least one non-deceased biological child under 21, and for whom question crn22px indicates none of the following: contact has been broken off, contact had never been established, the other parent is deceased, don't know, no answer ( $\mathrm{x} \neq \mathrm{hpnr}$ \& there is one $\mathrm{y}=1, \ldots, 15$ with (ehc12ky=x \& ehc12ky=1,...,5 \& ehc9ky=1 \& ag5ky=1) \& crn22px $\neq 7,8,9,-1,-2$ )

| Question $214$ | When there is a problem with your child or children: How often do you and [name of ex-partner (ehc1pxn)] try to solve the problem together? |
| :---: | :---: |
| Variable | Int.: Show list 71! |
| crn34px | Never ..................................... 1 |
| for | Seldom ................................ $\square_{2}$ |
| $x=1, \ldots, 5$ | Sometimes .......................... $\square^{3}$ |
|  | Often ................................ $\square^{\text {a }}$ |
|  | Very often .......................... ロ $_{5}$ |
|  | Don't know .......................... $\square_{\text {-1 }}$ |
|  | No answer ........................... $\square_{\text {- }}$ |

Respondents whose partner x is not the current partner, is the other parent of at least one non-deceased biological child under 21, and for whom question crn22px indicates none of the following: contact has been broken off, contact had never been established, the other parent is deceased, don't know, no answer ( $\mathrm{x} \neq \mathrm{hpnr}$ \& there is one $\mathrm{y}=1, \ldots, 15$ with (ehc12ky=x \& ehc12ky=1,...,5 \& ehc9ky=1 \& ag5ky=1) \& crn22px $\neq 7,8,9,-1,-2$ )

## INFOBOX

The next two questions will be asked for each relevant child $\mathrm{x}=1, \ldots, 15$ whereby both questions are posed one after the other for each child．

| Question $215$ | How frequently did you have the following parenting problems between you and［name child $\times(e h c 7 k x n)$ ］＇s other parent recently？ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Variable crn35kx | Int．：Show list 71！ |

crn35kxi1 Differences of opinion regarding parenting［at least one child below age 2 in the household（at least one $x=1, \ldots, 15$ with（ehc10kx＝1，．．，\＆\＆ag3kx＝1））：and caring］ issues．
crn35kxi2 Discussions regarding parenting［at least one child below age 2 in the household： and caring］issues end in fights．
crn35kxi3 One parent disregards rules set by the other parent．
Never ..... $\square 1$
Seldom ..... － 2
Sometimes ..... 口 3
Often ..... $\square$
Very often ..... ロ 5
Don＇t know ..... ロ－1
No answer ..... －-2

Respondents with a non－deceased biological child x who was selected as CAPI－child as indicated by variable capikidkx and whose other parent is not the current parent；if they did not indicate that they have no contact with the child＇s other parent（ehc11kx $\neq 1$ \＆ehc9kx＝1 \＆capikidkx＝1 \＆ehc12kx $\neq 1, \ldots, 5$ \＆crn23kx $\neq 7,8,9,-1,-2$ ）


Respondents with a non-deceased biological child $x$ who was selected as CAPI-child as indicated by variable capikidkx and whose other parent is not one of the partners named in the EHC; if they did not indicate that they have no contact with the child's other parent (ehc11kx $\neq 1$ \& ehc $9 k x=1 \&$ capikidkx $=1 \&$ ehc $12 k x \neq 1, \ldots, 5$ \& crn23kx $\neq 7,8,9,-1,-2$ )

Time marker

## Consent to children's survey

Text 24 In addition to the information we collected from you we are very interested in asking some questions of your child [name CAPI-child (ehc 7 kxn with capikidkx=1)] [if more than one CAPI-child designated (sum(capikidkx) $>1$ for $x=1, \ldots, 15$ ): your children [name all CAPI-children (ehc 7 kxn ) with capikidkx=1]]. For this purpose we have developed a 15-minute oral survey that is specially suited to children.

## Respondents with at least one child defined as CAPI-child (there is one $x=1, \ldots, 15$ with capikidkx=1)



| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { Question } \\ 218 \end{array}$ | The interview with your child can be conducted directly after this interview, or we can make an appointment for later. What do you prefer? |
| :---: | :---: |
| Variable | Int.: Record the following information in the address protocol under "child": First name of CAPI-child: [name] |
| ccs2kx | First name of CAPI-child: [name] <br> ID of child (personal number CAPI-child): [cid] |
|  | Birth date of CAPI-child: [DD].[MM].[YYYY] |
|  | Agreed upon appointment for interview |
|  | Conduct child interview directly afterwards .......................... $\square_{1}$ |
|  | Appointment for child-CAPI arranged ............................... $\square^{\text {a }} 2$ |

Respondents who have a child x defined as CAPI-child and who consented to the children's survey (capikidkx=1 \& $\cos 1 \mathrm{kx}=1$ )

Text 25 When may I call you so that you can tell me if I can conduct the survey with [name CAPI-child (ehc7kxn with capikidx=1)]?

Int.: Record the following information in the address protocol under "child":
Agreed upon appointment for call-back
First name of CAPI-child: [name]
ID of child (personal number CAPI-child): [cid]
Birth date of CAPI-child: [DD].[MM].[YYYY]
Respondents who have a child $\times$ defined as CAPI-child and who consented to the children's survey only conditionally (capikidkx=1 \& ccs1kx=2)

## Consent to parenting survey

```
Question
219
Variable cpas1
We would like to ask you some additional questions about important aspects of the relationship between mother [male respondent (sex=1): father] and child. We want to reflect on your relationship to [name CAPI-child (ehc7kxn with ccs1kx=1,2)] [in case of consent for more than one child-interview ( \(\operatorname{ccs} 1 \mathrm{kx}=1,2\) for more than one \(\mathrm{x}=1, \ldots, 15\) ): your children [names all CAPI-children]] in this survey. For this purpose, we have developed a questionnaire that we would like for you to fill out. I'll leave the questionnaire [in case of consent for more than one child-interview ( \(\operatorname{ccs} 1 \mathrm{kx}=1,2\) for more than one \(\mathrm{x}=1, \ldots, 15\) ): the questionnaires] here and you can fill it out after our interview. Is this ok?
```

```
Yes ..........................................}
No .............................................
```

[^10]```
Question The completed questionnaire [in case of consent for more than one child-interview (ccs1kx=1,2
220 for more than one \(x=1, \ldots, 15\) ): The completed questionnaires] can be sent back to us (we pay for postage) or I can pick it up here. What do you prefer?
Respondents who consented to the children's and parenting survey for at least one child ( \(\operatorname{ccs} 1 \mathrm{kx}=1,2\) for at least one \(x=1, \ldots, 15 \& ~ c p a s 1=1\) )
```

Text 26 If a return of the completed questionnaire is desired (cpas2=2): Please return the completed questionnaire to us at no charge.

Int.: Mark parenting questionnaire with the following information and hand to respondent:
Billing number: $\qquad$
Wave: [Adresstranche]
List number: [rllistno]
Serial number: [rllfdnuo]
To be filled out by the surveyed person, check the box
Identification number anchor (=Household number): [id]
ID of child [cidx]
First name of CAPI-child: [ehc7kxn with capikidkx=1]

Respondents who consented to the children's and parenting survey for at least one child (ccs1kx=1,2 for at least one $x=1, \ldots, 15$ \& cpas1=1): Display of this text for each child $x$ for whom consent was given for the children's survey ( $\operatorname{ccs} 1 \mathrm{kx}=1,2$ )

| Question | We would also like to ask your partner about his [female partner ( $\mathrm{hpg}=2$ ): her] relationship <br> to [name CAPI-child (ehc 7 kxn with $\operatorname{ccs} 1 \mathrm{kx}=1,2$ )] [in case of consent to more than one children's |
| :--- | :--- |
| 221 | survey (ccs1 $\mathrm{kx}=1,2$ for more than one $\mathrm{x}=1, \ldots, 15$ ): your children [names all CAPI-children]]. We |
| Variable |  |
| have prepared a questionnaire [in case of consent to more than one children's survey: some |  |
| cpas3 | questionnaires] that we would like for him [female partner: her] to fill out. |

[If partner survey may be given to partner ( $\operatorname{cps} 4=1$ )]:
I can give your partner the questionnaire now.
[If partner survey should be left behind (cps $4 \neq 2$ )]:
I will leave the questionnaire for your partner here. He/she can fill it out after our interview.
Is this ok?

| YesNo |  |
| :---: | :---: |
|  |  |

Respondents who consented to the children's and parenting survey for at least one child, and live together with their current partner ( $\operatorname{ccs} 1 \mathrm{kx}=1,2$ for at least one $\mathrm{x}=1, \ldots, 15 \& \mathrm{hpc}=1$ )

Question 222 Variable cpas4

The completed questionnaire [in case of consent to more than one children's survey (ccs $1 \mathrm{kx}=1,2$ for more than one $x=1, \ldots, 15$ ): The completed questionnaires] can be sent back to us (we pay for postage) or I can pick it up here. What do you prefer?

Pick up ........................................ $\square 1$
Send .................................................. $\square_{2}$

Respondents who consented to the children's and parenting survey for at least one child, and live together with their current partner, and from whom the partner questionnaire is to be picked up (ccs1kx=1,2 for at least one $x=1, \ldots, 15$ \& $h p c=1 \& \operatorname{cpas} 3=1$ )

Text 27 If the partner questionnaire is not to be picked up or return consignment is requested (cpas $4 \neq 1$ ): Please return the completed questionnaire to us at no charge.

Int.: Mark parenting questionnaire with the following information and hand to respondent:
Billing number:
Wave: [Adresstranche]
List number: [rllistno]
Serial number: [rllfdnuo]
To be filled out by partner of respondent, check the box
Partner identification number: [pid]
ID of child: [cid]
First name of CAPI-child: [ehc7kxn with capikidkx=1]

Respondents who consented to the children's and parenting survey for at least one child, and live together with their current partner (cpas3=1 \& capikidkx=1,2 for at least one $x=1, \ldots, 15 \& h p=1$ ): Display of this text for each child $x$ for whom consent was given for the children's survey (capikidkx=1,2)

Time marker

## Leisure time

## Leisure time activities

```
Question Now we would like to gather some information about your leisure time activities. Please
223
    indicate how often you engage in each of the following activities.
Int.: Show list 72!
```

Variable Isr1

```
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline Isr1i1 & Go to coffee stores, bars, restaurants \\
\hline Isr1i2 & Do sports \\
\hline Isr1i3 & Go to a disco \\
\hline Isr1i4 & Meet with friends \\
\hline & Daily ....................................... 1 \\
\hline & At least once a week ................. \(\square^{2}\) \\
\hline & At least once a month ................ \(\square^{3}\) \\
\hline & Less often ............................ \(\square^{4}\) \\
\hline & Never . ............................. \(\square^{\text {a }}\) \\
\hline & Don't know ........................... \(\mathbf{\square}_{\text {-1 }}\) \\
\hline & No answer ........................... \(\square^{\text {-2 }}\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
```

| Question $224$ | How many hours did you watch TV during this past week? hours last week |
| :---: | :---: |
| Variable <br> \|sr2 | Not at all ............................ $\square^{\text {a }}$ |
|  | Don't know .......................... $\square^{\text {-1 }}$ |
|  | No answer .......................... $\square_{\text {- }}$-2 |

## Question 225

Variable lsr3

How many hours did you spend on personal Internet use during the past week?
$\square$ hours last week

Not at all $\qquad$

Don't know $\square-1$
No answer ......................................-2


## Leisure time activities with partner

| Question 227 <br> Variable Isr5 | Please tell me how often you engage in any together with your partner. <br> Int.: Show list 73! |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | Isr5i1 Go to coffee stores, bars, restaurants |
|  | Isr5i2 Do sports |
|  | Isr5i3 Go to a disco |
|  | Isr5i4 Meet with friends |
|  | Isr5i5 Watch TV |
|  | Isr5i6 Personal Internet use |
|  | Isr5i7 Vacation trips |

Almost never or never ....................... $\square$
Seldom ..... $\square 2$
Sometimes
Often ..... $\square 4$
Very often ..... $\square 5$
Don't know ..... $\square-1$
No answer ..... $\square-2$

Respondents with a partner who indicated that they engaged in the respective leisure time activity at least once per month or more frequently (coffee shop, sports, disco, friends), or within the past week (TV, Internet), or during the last year (vacation)
Isr5i1: $\operatorname{|sr} 1 i 1=1,2,3 \& h p=1$
Isr5i2: $\operatorname{Isr} 1 \mathrm{i} 2=1,2,3 \& h p=1$
Isr5i3: $\operatorname{Isr} 1 i 3=1,2,3 \& h p=1$
Isr5i4: $\operatorname{lsr} 1 \mathrm{i} 4=1,2,3 \& h p=1$
Isr5i5: Isr2>0 \& hp=1
Isr5i6: Isr3>0 \& hp=1
Isr5i7: $\operatorname{ls} 4>0$ \& $h p=1$

## Use of social network sites on the web



Respondents below 21 who indicated that they used the Internet during last week (doby>1990 \& Isr3 $\neq 0$ )

| Question 229 | Is the profile visible to everyone, or only to your friends? If you created more than one profile, please refer to the profile that you use most frequently. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Variable | To everyone ............................ $\square 1$ |
| lsr7 | Only to friends ....................... $\square 2$ |
|  | Don't know ........................... $\square$-1 |
|  | No answer ................................. $\square_{\text {-2 }}$ |

Respondents below 21 who indicated that they have used the Internet during last week and have created an online profile (doby>1990 \& $\operatorname{lsr} 3 \neq 0$ \& $\mid s r 6=1$ )
Question How often do you visit these social network websites?230Variable|sr8Int : Show list 74!
Several times per day ..... ㄱ 1
Daily ..... ㄱ 2
3-5 days per week ..... ㄱ
1-2 days per week ..... ㄱ
Every few weeks ..... ㄱ
Less often ..... ㄱ 6
Don't know ..... ㄱ-1
No answer
No answer ..... ㄱ-2 ..... ㄱ-2

Respondents below 21 who indicated that they have used the Internet during last week and have created an online profile (doby>1990 \& Isr3 $\neq 0$ \& Isr6=1)

## Intergenerational relationships

## INFOBOX

In order to improve the legibility of the filters and question texts, the following auxiliary variables were defined:
d406
Imhh1
lvhh1
amhh1
avhh1
smhh1
svhh1
adoptive parents relevant biol. mother in household at main residence $(\mathrm{HH} 1)(1=y e s, 0=$ no $)$ biol. father in HH 1 ( $1=y e s, 0=$ no) adoptive mother in HH 1 ( $1=$ yes, $0=$ no) adoptive father in HH 1 ( $1=\mathrm{yes}, 0=n o$ ) stepmother in HH1 (1=yes, $0=$ no) stepfather in HH1 (1=yes, $0=$ no)
directly from the preloads
There is one $x=1, \ldots, 20$ with ehc $23 p x=2$ \& ehc $25 p x=1$
there is one $x=1, \ldots, 20$ with ehc $23 p x=3$ \& ehc $25 p x=1$
there is one $x=1, \ldots, 20$ with ehc $23 p x=4$ \& ehc $25 p x=1$
there is one $x=1, \ldots, 20$ with ehc $23 p x=5$ \& ehc $25 p x=1$
there is one $x=1, \ldots, 20$ with ehc $23 p x=6$ \& ehc $25 p x=1$
there is one $x=1, \ldots, 20$ with ehc $23 p x=7$ \& ehc $25 p x=1$

The following variables are subject to the conditions noted in column 4. In addition to the categories indicated, there is a "missing" category. Cases that cannot be assigned to any other category using the (previously) defined conditions are placed in the "missing" category. If new information useful for categorization arises out of the answers to the following questions, the auxiliary variables will be re-coded in each case. An overview of how the variables are set upon the end of the survey is included at the end of the module.

| $\mathrm{hm} 1=1$ | mother living | biol. mother relevant, in previous wave living and in household grid indicated, or adoptive mother relevant, in previous wave living and in household grid indicated | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{d} 325 \neq 0 \text { \& }((\mathrm{d} 406=0 \text { \& } \operatorname{lmhh} 1=1) \\ & (\mathrm{d} 406=1 \text { \& amhh1=1) }) \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{hm} 1=2$ | mother deceased | relevant mother in previous wave deceased | $\mathrm{d} 325=0$ |
| $h v 1=1$ | father living | biol. father relevant, in previous wave living and in household grid indicated, or adoptive father relevant and in household grid indicated | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{d} 326 \neq 0 \text { \& }((\mathrm{d} 406=0 \text { \& } \operatorname{lvhh} 1=1) \\ & (\mathrm{d} 406=1 \text { \& avhh1 }=1)) \end{aligned}$ |
| hv1 $=2$ | father deceased | relevant father in previous wave deceased | $\mathrm{d} 326=0$ |
| he1 $=1$ | parents are couple | relevant mother and relevant father living and relevant parents live together in same household with respondent | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{hm} 1=1 \& ~ h v 1=1 \&((\mathrm{~d} 406=0 \text { \& } \\ & (\operatorname{lmhh} 1=1 \& \operatorname{lvhh} 1=1)) \mid(\mathrm{d} 406=1 \\ & \&(\operatorname{amhh} 1=1 \& a v h h 1=1))) \end{aligned}$ |
| he $2=1$ | parents cohabit | relevant mother and relevant father living and relevant parents live together in same household with respondent | $\mathrm{hm} 1=1$ \& hv1=1 \& ((d406=0 \& $(\operatorname{lmhh} 1=1 \& \operatorname{lvhh} 1=1)) \mid(\mathrm{d} 406=1$ \& (amhh1=1 \& avhh1=1))) |
| $\mathrm{hsv} 1=1$ | stepfather exists | relevant mother living and relevant mother and stepfather live together in same household with respondent | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{hm} 1=1 \&((\mathrm{~d} 406=0 \&(\operatorname{lmhh} 1=1 \\ & \& \operatorname{svhh} 1=1)) \mid(\mathrm{d} 406=1 \&(\mathrm{am}- \\ & \mathrm{hh} 1=1 \& \operatorname{svhh} 1=1))) \end{aligned}$ |
| $\mathrm{hsm} 1=1$ | stepmother exists | relevant father living and relevant father and stepmother live together in same household with respondent | $\begin{aligned} & \text { hv } 1=1 \&((d 406=0 \&(\operatorname{lvhh} 1=1 \& \\ & \operatorname{smhh} 1=1)) \mid(\mathrm{d} 406=1 \&(\operatorname{avhh} 1=1 \\ & \& \operatorname{smhh} 1=1))) \end{aligned}$ |

## Time marker

Text 28 Now I have a few questions about your parents [if adoptive parents relevant (d406=1): adoptive parents].

## Death / Origin / Education of parents

```
Question
231
Variable
igr22
Is your mother [respondents with adoptive parents \((\mathrm{d} 406=1)\) : adoptive mother] still living?
\begin{tabular}{l}
231 \\
Variable \\
igr22 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
```


$\qquad$

```
Don't know ................................. \(\square\)-1
No answer ..................................... \(\square\)-2
```

Respondents for whom it is not sure whether the (relevant) mother is alive or dead (hm1 $=1,2$ )

## INFOBOX

If the (adoptive) mother is alive (igr22=1), the variable hm1 is set to 1 (mother alive).
If the (adoptive) mother does not live anymore (igr22=2), hm1 is set to 2 (mother deceased).

```
Question When did your mother [respondents with adoptive parents (d406=1): adoptive mother] pass
232
away?
Variable
gr23
Int.: If respondent does not indicate month and year:
Please try to indicate the date as precisely as possible. If you don't remember exactly, please try
to tell me at least the season and year, or only the year.
```

See Question 8 for season key.

| igr23m | Month |
| :--- | :--- |
| igr23y | Year: |

Don't know .................................. $\square-1$

[^11]Check: If date of death is before anchor's date of birth: "That date is prior to your date of birth. Please correct your entry."
If date of death is after date of interview of current wave: "That date is in the future. Please correct your entry."

Is your father [respondents with adoptive parents $(\mathrm{d} 406=1)$ : adoptive father] still living?
Yes $\ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots$. $\square 1$

Don't know
No answer $\qquad$ $\square-2$

Respondents for whom it is not sure whether the (relevant) father is alive or dead (hv $1 \neq 1,2$ )

## INFOBOX

If the (adoptive) father is alive (igr25=1), the variable hv1 is set to 1 (father alive).
If the (adoptive) father does not live anymore (igr25=2), hv1 is set to 2 (father deceased).
NEW in W5: As soon as the auxiliary variables $h m 1$ and hv1 are re-coded, he2 is defined:
he2=2 $\quad$ parents do not $\quad$ relevant mother and relevant fa- $\quad \mathrm{hm} 1=1 \& \mathrm{hv} 1=1 \&((\mathrm{~d} 406=0$ \& ((lmhh1=0 cohabit $\quad$ ther alive and only one of them $\& \operatorname{lvhh} 1=1) \mid(\operatorname{lmhh} 1=1 \& \operatorname{lvhh} 1=0))) \mid$ named in the household $(\mathrm{d} 406=1 \&((\mathrm{amhh} 1=0$ \& avhh1 $=1) \mid(\mathrm{am}-$ $h h 1=1 \& \operatorname{avhh} 1=0)))$ )

When did your father [respondents with adoptive parents (d406=1): adoptive father] pass away? Int.: If respondent does not indicate month and year:
Please try to indicate the date as precisely as possible. If you don't remember exactly, please try to tell me at least the season and year, or only the year.

See Question 8 for season key.
igr26m Month:
igr26y Year:

Don't know .................................. $\square-1$

Respondents who indicated in the previous question that their father is deceased (igr25=2)

Check: If date of death is before anchor's date of birth (minus 9 months): "That date is prior to your date of birth. Please correct your entry."
If date of death is after date of interview of current wave: "That date is in the future. Please correct your entry."

Time marker

## Partnership, cohabitation, family status of parents

 235Variable igr87

Question Did your parents ever separate before your father [respondents whose mother is dead and whose father is alive ( $\mathrm{hm} 1=2$ \& $\mathrm{hv} 1=1$ ): your mother; if both parents are dead (hm1=2 \& hv1=2): they] passed away?

| Yes | $\square 1$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| No | $\square 2$ |
| Don't know | $\square-1$ |

Respondents with at least one deceased parent who have not participated at the previous wave ((hm1=2 hv1=2) \& d $0 \neq 1$ )

| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Question } \\ & 236 \end{aligned}$ | Do your parents live in a shared household? |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Yes | $\square 1$ |
| Variable igr27 | No | $\square 2$ |
|  | Don't know | $\square-1$ |
|  | No answer . . . | $\square-2$ |

Respondents whose mother and father are living and for whom it is not clear whether their parents live together (hm1 $=1$ \& hv1 $=1$ \& he2 $\neq 1,2$ )

## INFOBOX

If the parents live in a shared household (igr27=1), the auxiliary variables will be set he $2=1$ (parents cohabitate) and he $1=1$ (Parents are a couple).
If the parents do not share a household (igr27=2), is set he $2=2$ (parents live apart).

| Question |
| :--- |
| 237 |
|  |
| Variable |
| igr28 |

Are your parents married?


Don't know ................................ $\square$-1
No answer ...................................... $\square$-2

Respondents whose mother and father are living (hm1=1 \& hv1=1)

## INFOBOX

Definition of auxiliary variables:

| he3 | parents married <br> couple? <br> he3=1 <br> he3=2 | Parents married <br> Parents not mar- <br> ried | mother and father are living and married <br> mother and father are living and not mar- <br> ried |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | | $(h m 1=1$ \& hv1=1 \& igr28=1) |
| :--- |
| (hm1=1 \& hv1=1 \& igr28=2) |



Respondents whose mother is living and whose parents are not married (hm1=1 \& he $3 \neq 1$ )


Respondents without stepfather in their household, whose mother is alive and whose parents aren't a couple (hm1=1 \& hsv $1 \neq 1 \& h e 1 \neq 1$ )

## INFOBOX

If mother and father are a couple (igr30=1), the auxiliary variables will be set he $1=1$ (parents are a couple) and hsv1=2 (stepfather does not exist).
If the mother has a relationship with s.o. else (igr30=2), the auxiliary variables will be set he $1=2$ (parents not a couple) and hsv1=1 (stepfather exists).
If the mother does not have a partner (igr30=3), the auxiliary variables will be set he $1=2$ (parents not a couple) and hsv1=2 (stepfather does not exist).

| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { Question } \\ 240 \end{array}$ | During the last interview [date of interview, previous wave ( $\mathrm{d} 5, \mathrm{~d} 6$ )] your mother lived in a partnership: How did this relationship end? |
| :---: | :---: |
| Variable | Through separation .............................................. $\square_{1}$ |
| igr88 | My mother's partner passed away ................................... $\square_{2}$ |
|  |  |
|  | Don't know ................................................................. |
|  | No answer . ...................................................... . . . - $^{\text {2 }}$ |
| Respondents whose mother is not in a partnership currently but who had a partner in the previous wave (igr30=3 \& d402=1) |  |


| Question $241$ | Does your mother live with this partner in the same household? |
| :---: | :---: |
|  |  |
| Variable <br> igr31 | No ................................... ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |
|  | Don't know .......................... $\square_{\text {- }}^{\text {-1 }}$ |
|  | No answer ........................... $\square_{\text {-2 }}$ |

Respondents whose mother has a partner (igr30=2)

Text 29 From the information you gave us I assume that your mother is living with a partner.

Respondents whose (relevant) mother and stepfather are indicated as living in the same household and stepfather exists (hsv1=1 \& ((d406=0 \& ((|mhh1=1 \& svhh1=1) )) |(d406=1 \& (amhh1=1 \& svhh1=1))))
Question When did your mother's partnership start?
When did your mother＇s partnership start？
Variable
igr32

Variable igr32

| Less than five years ago | $\square 1$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| 5－10 years ago | $\square 2$ |
| 10－15 years ago | $\square 3$ |
| More than 15 years ago | ， 4 |
| Don＇t know | ロ－1 |
| No answer | 口－2 |

```
Question Is that the same partner your mother was with at the time of the last interview in [date
243
    of interview previous wave (d5,d6)]?
    [If the partner's year of birth was recorded (d405>0)]: I mean the partner who was born in
    [year of birth (d405)].
Variable
igr81
Is that the same partner your mother was with at the time of the last interview in［date of interview previous wave（ \(\mathrm{d} 5, \mathrm{~d} 6\) ）］？
［If the partner＇s year of birth was recorded（d405＞0）］：I mean the partner who was born in ［year of birth（d405）］．
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline Yes & ᄀ 1 \\
\hline No & ح 2 \\
\hline Don＇t know & フ－1 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
```

Respondents with a stepfather now and in the previous wave and who are not first－time respondents（hsv1＝1 \＆ $\mathrm{d} 412=1 \& \mathrm{~d} 0=1,2$ ）

| Question |
| :--- |
| 244 |
|  |
| Variable |
| igr89 |

How did this relationship end？
Through separation ．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．． 1
My mother＇s partner passed away ．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．． 2
This information is incorrect ．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．． 3

Don＇t know ．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．
No answer ．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．
Respondents with a stepfather whose mother had a partner also in the previous wave but not the same one as in the current wave（hsv1＝1 \＆d412＝1 \＆igr81＝2）

| Question <br> $\mathbf{2 4 5}$ | When was your mother's partner born? Please tell me month and year. <br> Int.: If respondent does not indicate month and year: Please try to indicate the date as precisely <br> as possible. If you don't remember exactly, please try to tell me at least the season and year, or <br> only the year. |
| :--- | :--- |
| igr33_ |  |

See Question 8 for season key.
$\begin{array}{ll}\text { igr33m } & \text { Month: } \\ \text { igr33y } & \text { Year: }\end{array}$

Don't know
No answer $\square-2$

Respondents with a new stepfather, i.e. whose stepfather is not that of the previous wave, or who did not mention a stepfather in the previous wave (igr81=2,-1,-2|(hsv1=1 \& d412 $=1$ ) )
Attention: programming was identical to igr82i_(igr81=2,-1,-2|(hsv1=1\&(d412\#1|d0申1))

Check: If the year of interview (igr33y < 15): "You indicated [igr33y] as the year of birth of your mother's partner. Is your mother's partner really 14 years old or younger?"

| Question <br> 246 | Of which country or countries is your mother's partner a citizen? If he is citizen of more <br> than one country, please indicate all applicable countries. <br> Variable <br> igr82_ |
| :--- | :--- |

igr82i1 Federal Republic of Germany
igr82i2 Turkey
igr82i3 Russian Federation
igr82i4 Poland
igr82i5 Italy
igr82i6 Serbia
igr82i7 Croatia
igr82i8 Greece
igr82i9 Romania
igr82i10 Kazakhstan
igr82i11 Bosnia-Herzegovina
igr82i12 From another country, namely: $\qquad$ (igr82i12o)

Not mentioned ............................. $\square 0$
Mentioned ㄱ 1

Don't know .................................... ■-1
No answer .................................. $\square$-2
Respondents with a new stepfather, i.e. whose stepfather is not that of the previous wave, or who did not mention a stepfather in the previous wave (igr81=2,-1,-2|(hsv1=1 \& d412 $=1$ ))

| Question <br> 247 <br> Variable <br> igr83 | In which country was your mother's partner born? Please report the country as it is known today. |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Int.: Show list 78! |  |
|  | Federal Republic of Germany / Old Laender | $\square 1$ |
|  | German Democratic Republic / New Laender | $\square 2$ |
|  | Turkey | 口 3 |
|  | Russian Federation | $\square 4$ |
|  | Poland | - 5 |
|  | Italy | - 6 |
|  | Serbia | $\square 7$ |
|  | Croatia | $\square 8$ |
|  | Greece | $\square 9$ |
|  | Romania | 口 10 |
|  | Kazakhstan | - 11 |
|  | Bosnia-Herzegovina ..... | - 12 |
|  | In another country, namely: ________ (igr830) | $\square 13$ |
|  | Don't know | $\square-1$ |
|  | No answer | - - $^{\text {a }}$ |

Respondents with a new stepfather, i.e. whose stepfather is not that of the previous wave, or who did not mention a stepfather in the previous wave (igr81=2,-1,-2|(hsv1=1 \& d412\#1))


[^12]| Question |
| :--- |
| 249 |
|  |
| Variable |
| igr35 |

Does your father have a partner now?

| Yes | $\square 2$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| No | 3 |

Don't know ............................... $\square$-1

Respondents without stepmother in their household, whose father is alive and whose parents aren't a couple (hv1=1 \& hsm $1 \neq 1$ \& he $1 \neq 1$ )

## INFOBOX

If the father has a relationship with s.o. else (igr $35=2$ ), the auxiliary variables will be set he $1=2$ (parents not a couple) and hsm1=1 (stepmother exists).
If the father does not have a partner (igr35=3), the auxiliary variables will be set he $=2$ (parents not a couple) and hsm1 $=2$ (stepmother does not exist).

| Question $250$ | During the last interview [date of interview, previous wave (d5, d6)] your father lived in a partnership: How did this relationship end? |
| :---: | :---: |
| Variable | Through separation .................... $\square 1$ |
| igr90 | My father's partner passed away ....... $\square 2$ |
|  | This information is incorrect ........... $\square 3$ |
|  | Don't . .................................... $\square^{\square}$-1 |
|  | No answer ............................ $\square$-2 |

Respondents whose father is not in a partnership currently but who had a partner in the previous wave (igr35=3 \& $\mathrm{d} 403=1$ )

| Question $251$ | Does your father live with this partner in the same household? |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | Yes .................................... $\square_{1}$ |
| Variable igr36 | No ..................................... $\square^{\square} 2$ |
|  | Don't know ............................. $\square$-1 |
|  | No answer ................................ $\square_{\text {-2 }}$ |

Respondents whose father has a partner (igr35=2)

| Text 30 | From the information you gave us I assume that your father is living with a partner. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Respondents whose (relevant) father and stepmother are indicated as living in the same household and stepmother exists (hsm1 $=1 \&((\mathrm{~d} 406=0$ \& $(\operatorname{lvhh} 1=1 \& \operatorname{smhh} 1=1)) \mid(\mathrm{d} 406=1 \&(\operatorname{avhh} 1=1 \& \mathrm{smhh} 1=1))))$ |  |

Question When did your father's partnership start?
When did your father's partnership start?
Variable
igr37

Variable igr37

Int.: Show list 80!

| Less than five years ago | $\square 1$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| 5-10 years ago | $\square 2$ |
| 10-15 years ago | 3 |
| More than 15 years ago | $\square 4$ |
| Don't know | $\square-1$ |
| No answer | $\square-2$ |

## Respondents whose father has a partner (igr35=2)

```
Question Is that the same partner your father was with at the time of the last interview in [date
253
of interview previous wave(d5,d6)]?
[If the partner's year of birth was recorded (d404>0)]: I mean the partner who was born in
[year of birth (d404)].
Yes ............................................. 1
No ............................................}
Don't know ...............................-1
No answer .................................-2
```

Respondents with a stepmother now and in the previous wave, and who are not first-time respondents (hsm1=1 \& $\mathrm{d} 411=1$ \& $\mathrm{d} 0=0,1$ )

| Question |
| :--- |
| 254 |
|  |
| Variable |
| igr91 |

How did this relationship end?
Through separation ......................... 1
My father's partner passed away ......... $\square_{2}$
This information is incorrect ............. $\square_{3}$

Don't ................................................
No answer .....................................-2

Respondents with a stepmother whose father had a partner also in the previous wave but not the same one as in the current wave (hsm1=1 \& d411=1 \& igr84=2)

Question When was your father's partner born? Please tell me month and year.
Int.: If respondent does not indicate month and year: Please try to indicate the date as precisely Variable igr38 as possible. If you don't remember exactly, please try to tell me at least the season and year, or only the year.

See Question 8 for season key.
$\begin{array}{ll}\text { igr38m } & \text { Month: } \\ \text { igr38y } & \text { Year: }\end{array}$

Don't know
No answer $\square-2$

Respondents with a new stepmother, i.e. whose stepmother is not that of the previous wave, or who did not mention a stepmother in the previous wave (igr84=2,-1,-2|(hsm1=1 \& d411 $=1$ ))

Check: If the year of interview (igr38y < 15:) "You indicated [igr38y] as the year of birth of your father's partner. Is your father's partner really 14 years old or younger?"

Question Of which country or countries is your father's partner a citizen? If she is citizen of more

Variable igr85 than one country, please indicate all applicable countries.

Int.: Show list 81! Multiple responses allowed!
igr85i1 Federal Republic of Germany
igr85i2 Turkey
igr85i3 Russian Federation
igr85i4 Poland
igr85i5 Italy
igr85i6 Serbia
igr85i7 Croatia
igr85i8 Greece
igr85i9 Romania
igr85i10 Kazakhstan
igr85i11 Bosnia-Herzegovina
igr85i12 From another country, namely: $\qquad$ (igr85i12o)

Not mentioned ............................. $\square_{0}$
Mentioned - 1

Don't know ...................................-1
No answer .......................................
Respondents with a new stepmother, i.e. whose stepmother is not that of the previous wave, or who did not mention a stepmother in the previous wave (igr84=2,-1,-2 | (hsm1=1 \& d411\#1))
Question In which country was your father＇s partner born？Please report the country as it is known today．
Federal Republic of Germany／Old LaenderGerman Democratic Republic／New Laender■ 2
Turkey ..... $\square$
Russian Federation ..... $\square 4$
Poland ..... ロ 5
Italy ..... $\square 6$
Serbia ..... $\square 7$
Croatia ..... ■ 8
Greece ..... $\square 9$
Romania ..... 口 10
Kazakhstan ..... ㄱ 11
Bosnia－Herzegovina ..... ㅁ 12
In another country，namely：

$\qquad$
（igr86o） ..... ㄱ 13
Don＇t know ..... 口－1
No answer ..... ㅁ－2

Respondents with a new stepmother，i．e．whose stepmother is not that of the previous wave，or who did not mention a stepmother in the previous wave（igr84＝2，－1，－2｜（hsm1＝1 \＆d411才1））

Time marker

## Frequency of contact

```
Question
258
Variable
igr39p1
```

Question 258

Variable igr39p1

```
How often are you in contact with your mother, adding up all visits, letters, phone calls, etc.?
Int.: Show list 83!
```

Daily
$\square 1$
Several times per week .................... $\square 2$
Once per week ............................... $\square 3$
1-3 times per month ....................... $\square 4$
Several times per year ..................... $\square 5$
Less often ......................................... $\square 6$
Never ............................................ $\square 7$
Never had contact .......................... . $\square 10$
Don't know ..................................... -1

```
No answer .................................... \(\square\)-2
```


## Respondents whose mother is living (hm1=1)

```
Question And how often do you have contact with your mother's partner?
259
Variable
igr39p2
And how often do you have contact with your mother's partner?
Int.: Show list 83!
If asked: How often are you in contact with him, adding up all visits, letters, phone calls, etc.?
Daily ............................................. \(\square 1\)
Several times per week \(\square 2\)
Once per week ............................... \(\square 3\)
1-3 times per month \(\square 4\)
Several times per year ...................... \(\square 5\)
Less often ....................................... \(\square 6\)
Never ........................................... \(\square 7\)
Never had contact ......................... \(\square 10\)
Don't know ..................................... ㅁ-1
No answer ...................................... \(\square\)-2
```

Respondents whose mother is living and has a new partner (hm1=1 \& hsv1=1)

| Question <br> 260 <br> Variable <br> igr39p3 | And how often are you in contact with your father? [lf igr39p1 not asked (hm1 $=1$ ): How often are you in contact with your father, adding up all visits, letters, phone calls, etc.?] <br> Int.: Show list 83! <br> [If igr39p1 asked: in case of inquiry: How often are you in contact with him, adding up all visits, letters, phone calls, etc.?] |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | Daily .............................. $\square_{1}$ |
|  | Several times per week ................ $\square^{2}$ |
|  | Once per week....................... $\square 3$ |
|  | 1-3 times per month .................. $\square_{4}$ |
|  | Several times per year ................ $\square_{5}$ |
|  | Less often ............................ $\square_{6}$ |
|  | Never ................................ $\square_{7}$ |
|  | Never had contact ................... $\square^{10}$ |
|  | Don't know .......................... $\square_{\text {-1 }}^{\text {-1 }}$ |
|  | No answer ........................... $\square_{\text {- }}$ |

Respondents whose father is living (hv1=1)

```
Question And how often are you in contact with your father's partner?
261
Variable
igr39p4
```

Respondents whose father is living and has a partner (hv1=1 \& hsm1=1)

## INFOBOX

Some of the following questions will be asked only for those parents to whom respondents are still in touch, but for only up to 3 parents per respondent. For filtering purposes following auxiliary variable will be defined:
Auxiliary variables: contact with parents


## Emotional closeness



Respondents whose mother is living (hm1=1)

Question
263

Variable igr40p2

And to your mother's partner? [respondents with no contact with mother (hm1 $\neq 1$ ): How close do you feel to your mother's partner today emotionally?]

Int.: Show list 84!
[Respondents with contact with mother (hm1=1): How close do you feel to him today emotionally?]
Not at all close
$\begin{array}{llllll}1 & 2 & 3 & 4 & 5 & \text { Very close } \\ \square & \square & \square & \square & \square & \end{array}$
Don't know ................................. $\square$-1
No answer .................................... $\square$-2

Respondents whose mother is living and who have a stepfather (hm1=1 \& hsv1=1)

Question
264

Variable
igr40p3

And to your father? [respondents with no contact both with mother and stepfather (hm1 $\neq 1$ \& hsv $1 \neq 1$ ): How close do you feel to your father today emotionally?]

Int.: Show list 84!
[Respondents with contact with mother or stepfather (hm1=1 | hsv1=1): How close do you feel to him today emotionally?]
$\begin{array}{lllllll}\text { Not at all close } & 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 & 5 & \text { Very close }\end{array}$

Don't know ................................. $\square$-1
No answer ................................... $\square$ -

Respondents whose father is living (hv1=1)
And to your father's partner? [respondents with no contract neither with mother, with stepfather nor with father ( $\mathrm{hm} 1 \neq 1 \& \mathrm{hsv} 1 \neq 1 \& h v 1 \neq 1$ ): How close do you feel to your father's partner today emotionally?]
Variable
igr40p4

```

Int.: Show list 84!
[Respondents with contact with mother, father, or stepfather (hm1=1 | hv1=1 | hsv1=1): How close do you feel to her today emotionally?]

Not at all close
\(1 \quad 2\)
ㄱ
7
4
5 7

Very close
Don't know ................................... -1
No answer ......................................

Respondents whose father is living and who have a stepmother (hv \(1=1\) \& hsm1=1)

\section*{Timely distance}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline Question
\[
266
\] & How much time do you need to get to your mother's [respondents whose parents live in the same household (he2=1): your parents'] dwelling? (on a normal day, using normal means of transportation) \\
\hline Variable igr41p1 & Int.: Show list 85! \\
\hline & We live in the same house ............................................. \(\square_{1}\) \\
\hline & Less than 10 minutes ........................................................ \(\square^{\text {a }}\), \\
\hline & 10 minutes to less than 30 minutes . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . \({ }^{\text {a }}\) \\
\hline & 30 minutes to less than 1 hour ........................................... \(\square\). \\
\hline & 1 hour to less than 3 hours ................................................... . . . \(\square 5\) \\
\hline & 3 hours or more ..................................................................... 6 \\
\hline & Don't know .................................................................. \({ }^{\text {a }}\)-1 \\
\hline & No answer . ................................................................ \({ }^{\text {a }}\)-2 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Respondents whose mother is living and was not mentioned in the household grid (hm1=1 \& ((d406=0 \& \(\operatorname{lmhh} 1=0) \mid(\mathrm{d} 406=1 \& a m h h 1=0)))\)
Question How much time do you need to get to the dwelling of your mother's partner? (on a
How much time do you need to get to the dwelling of your mother＇s partner？（on a normal day，using normal means of transportation）
Int．：Show list 85！
We live in the same house ..... \(\square 1\)
Less than 10 minutes ..... － 2
10 minutes to less than 30 minutes ..... 口 3
30 minutes to less than 1 hour ..... \(\square 4\)
1 hour to less than 3 hours ..... \(\square 5\)
3 hours or more ..... ㅁ
Don＇t know ..... －-1
No answer ..... 口－2

Respondents whose mother is living and has a partner who does not live with the mother and was not mentioned in the household grid（ \(\mathrm{hm} 1=1\) \＆hsv1＝1 \＆igr31 \(\neq 1\) \＆svhh1＝0）
Question ..... 268VariableHow much time do you need to get to your father＇s dwelling？（on a normal day，usingnormal means of transportation）Int．：Show list 85！
We live in the same house ..... \(\square 1\)
Less than 10 minutes ..... \(\square\)
10 minutes to less than 30 minutes ..... I 3
30 minutes to less than 1 hour ..... \(\square 4\)
1 hour to less than 3 hours ..... \(\square 5\)
3 hours or more ..... ㄱ
Don＇t know ..... 口－1
No answer ..... ㄱ－2

Respondents whose father is living，was not mentioned in the household grid and does not live together with the mother（hv1＝1 \＆he2 \(\neq 1\) \＆（（d406＝0 \＆Ivhh1＝0）｜（d406＝1 \＆avhh1＝0）））
Question How much time do you need to get to the dwelling of your father's partner? (on a
269
Variable
igr41p4
How much time do you need to get to the dwelling of your father's partner? (on a normal day, using normal means of transportation)
Int.: Show list 85!
We live in the same house ..... \(\square 1\)
Less than 10 minutes ..... - 2
10 minutes to less than 30 minutes ..... ロ3
30 minutes to less than 1 hour ..... \(\square 4\)
1 hour to less than 3 hours ..... \(\square 5\)
3 hours or more ..... 口 6
Don't know ..... - -1
No answer ..... ■-2

Respondents whose father is living and has a partner who does not live together with the father and was not mentioned in the household grid (hv1=1 \& hsm1=1 \& igr36 \(=1\) \& smhh1=0)

\section*{Time marker}

\section*{Intimacy and conflict with parents}
```

Question
270
Variable igr42
How often do you tell the following persons [if contact with mother only (hnk=1 \&hm2=1): your mother; if contact with stepfather only (hnk=1 \& hsv $2=1$ ): your mother's partner; if contact with father only (hnk=1 \& hv2=1): your father; if contact with stepmother only (hnk=1 \&hsm2=1): your father's partner] what you are thinking?
Int.: Show list 86!

```
igr42p1 [If more information on mother (hm3=1)]: your mother
igr42p2 [lf more information on stepfather (hsv3=1)]: your mother's partner
igr42p3 [If more information on father (hv3=1)]: your father
igr42p4 [If more information on stepmother (hsm3=1)]: your father's partner

Never ............................................. 1
Seldom ................................................. 2
Sometimes ................................. \(\square_{3}\)
Often .................................................. 4
Always ............................................. 5

Don't know ....................................-1
No answer .......................................-2
Respondents with contact to at least one parent (hnk>0)
\begin{tabular}{l} 
Question \\
\(\mathbf{2 7 1}\) \\
\\
Variable \\
igr45_ \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

How often are you and the following persons [if contact with mother only (hnk=1 \& hm \(2=1\) ): your mother; if contact with stepfather only (hnk=1 \& hsv2=1): your mother's partner; if contact with father only (hnk=1 \& hv2=1): your father; if contact with stepmother only (hnk=1 \& hsm2=1): your father's partner], annoyed or angry with each other? Int.: List 86 is already being shown!
igr45p1 [If more information on mother (hm3=1)]: your mother
igr45p2 [If more information on stepfather (hsv3=1)]: your mother's partner
igr45p3 [If more information on father (hv3=1)]: your father
igr45p4 [If more information on stepmother (hsm3=1)]: your father's partner
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline Never & \(\square 1\) \\
\hline Seldom & \(\square 2\) \\
\hline Sometimes & \(\square 3\) \\
\hline Often & \(\square 4\) \\
\hline Always & \(\square 5\) \\
\hline Don't know & \(\square-1\) \\
\hline No answer & \(\square-2\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Respondents with contact to at least one parent (hnk>0)

How often do you and the following persons [if contact with mother only (hnk=1 \& hm2=1): your mother; if contact with stepfather only (hnk=1 \& hsv2=1): your mother's partner; if contact with father only (hnk=1 \& hv2=1): your father; if contact with stepmother only (hnk=1 \& hsm2=1): your father's partner] disagree and quarrel?

Int.: List 86 is already being shown!
igr47p1 [If more information on mother (hm3=1)]: your mother
igr47p2 [If more information on stepfather (hsv3=1)]: your mother's partner
igr47p3 [If more information on father (hv3=1)]: your father
igr47p4 [If more information on stepmother (hsm3=1)]: your father's partner

Never ............................................. \(\square 1\)
Seldom .......................................... \(\square 2\)
Sometimes ..................................... \(\square 3\)
Often ............................................. \(\square 4\)
Always ......................................... . \(\square 5\)

Don't know .................................... \(\square\)-1
No answer ....................................... \(\square\)-2

\footnotetext{
Respondents with contact to at least one parent (hnk>0)
}

How often do you share with the following persons [if contact with mother only (hnk=1 \&hm2=1): your mother; if contact with stepfather only (hnk=1 \& hsv2=1): your mother's partner; if contact with father only (hnk=1 \& hv2=1): your father; if contact with stepmother only (hnk=1 \& hsm2=1): your father's partner] your secrets and private feelings? Int.: Show list 86!
igr49p1 [If more information on mother (hm3=1)]: your mother
igr49p2 [If more information on stepfather (hsv3=1)]: your mother's partner
igr49p3 [If more information on father (hv3=1)]: your father
igr49p4 [If more information on stepmother (hsm3=1)]: your father's partner
Never
Seldom .......................................... \(\square 2\)
Sometimes ..... ㄱ 3
Often ..... \(\square 4\)
Always
Don't know ..... \(\square-1\)
No answer ..... ■-2

Respondents with contact to at least one parent (hnk>0)

\section*{Time marker}

\section*{Consent to parents survey}

Just as last time we would very much like to win the support of
- [If more information on mother (hm3=1)] your mother [if more information on father or stepfather or stepmother (hv3=1|hsv3=1|hsm3=1): and]
- [If more information on father (hv3=1)] your father [if more information on stepfather or stepmother (hsv3=1 | hsm3=1): and]
- [If more information on stepfather (hsv3=1)] your mother's partner [if more information on stepmother (hsm3=1): and]
- [If more information on stepmother (hsm3=1)] your fathers' partner
for this study. For this purpose, we would like to send [if hnk=1 \& (hm3=1|hsm3=1) her, if \(h n k=1 \&(h v 3=1 \mid h s v 3=1)\) him, if (hnk>1) them] a questionnaire by mail. The questionnaire is much shorter and is limited to essential information. Information about you will not be shown to your parents. [If hm3=1: Your mother, if hv3=1: Your father, if hsm3=1: Your father's partner, if hsv3=1: Your mother's partner] will get [if hnk>1: will each get] an ARD TV lottery ticket if their completed questionnaire reaches us. We would like to note [if \(h n k=1 \&(h m 3=1 \mid h s m 3=1)\) : her, if hnk=1 \& (hv3=1 |hsv3=1): his, if (hnk>1): their] names and addresses so we can send [if hnk=1 \& (hm3=1|hsm3=1): her, if hnk=1 \& (hv3=1 |hsv3=1): him, if (hnk>1): them] a questionnaire. We can only survey parents who live in Germany.

Respondents with contact to at least one parent and who are not former CAPI-children (hnk>0 \& d0才2)
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|}
\hline \multicolumn{3}{|l|}{INFOBOX} \\
\hline \multicolumn{3}{|l|}{A personal identification number is assigned to each of the parents:} \\
\hline \multirow[t]{3}{*}{mid fid smid} & id+301 & Personal identification number of the mother if the mother is living (hm1=1) \\
\hline & id+302 & Personal identification number of the father if the father is living (hv1=1) \\
\hline & dsmid & Personal identification number of the stepmother if stepmother exists \& and father's partner is the same as in previous year (hsm1=1 \& igr84=1) \\
\hline \multirow{5}{*}{sfid} & dsmid+2 & Personal identification number of the stepmother if stepmother exists \& and father's partner is not the same as in previous year (hsm1=1 \& igrn17 \(\neq 1\) ) \\
\hline & id+303 & Personal identification number of the stepmother if stepmother exists \& father's partner was not mentioned in one of the previous interviews (hsm1=1 \& dsmid=.) \\
\hline & dsfid & Personal identification number of the stepfather if stepfather exists \& mother's partner is the same as in previous year (hsv1=1 \& igr81=1) \\
\hline & dsfid+2 & Personal identification number of the stepfather if stepfather exists \& mother's partner is not the same as in previous year (hsv1=1 \& igr81 \(\neq 1\) ) \\
\hline & id+304 & Personal identification number of the stepfather if stepfather exists \& mother's partner was not mentioned in one of the previous interviews (hsv1=1 \& dsfid=.) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline Question
\[
274
\] & \begin{tabular}{l}
Do you consent that we survey your mother? \\
Int.: If respondent hesitates or refuses:
\end{tabular} \\
\hline Variable cprs1p1 & You can be completely certain that the information provided will be used only in strict com pliance with all laws regarding the protection of individual privacy. The results will be used only for scientific research and with total anonymity. Of course, your parents can decide themselves whether or not they want to participate in the study after they receive the questionnaire. \\
\hline & Yes, may be surveyed ..................................................... \(\square_{1}\) \\
\hline & Yes, but anchor must ask first ............................................ \(\square^{\square} 2\) \\
\hline & No, may not be surveyed ................................................... \({ }^{\text {b }} 3\) \\
\hline & No, does not live in Germany . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . \(\square 7\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Respondents with contact to mother and who are not first-time respondents (hm3=1 \& d0*2)

Text 32 When may I call so that you can tell me if I can conduct the survey with your mother?
Int.: Note appointment for phone call in the contact protocol.
Save the following data for the address-capture CAPI on the laptop:
Parental identification number mid=id+301 EN Billing number:

Respondents who may consent to survey mother only after asking first (cprs1p1=2)

Text 33 What is your mother's name?
First name:
Last name:

Name not given
\(\qquad\) \(--------------------\quad\)
\(\qquad\)

\footnotetext{
Respondents who consented to survey mother (cprs1p1=1)
}

\section*{Question \\ Where does she live?}
Int.: If respondent hesitates or refuses:
Variable
cprs2p1
You can be completely certain that the information provided will be used only in strict compliance with all laws regarding the protection of individual privacy. The results will be used only for scientific research and in total anonymity. Of course, your parents can decide for themselves whether or not they want to participate in the study after they receive the questionnaire.

\section*{Address provided}
Same address as anchor .................................................................... 1
Address not given ............................................................................ \(\square 7\)

Respondents who consented to survey mother (cprs1p1=1)

Text 34 Record the address:

Street:
House number:
Postal code:
Residence:

Respondents who consented to survey mother and want to provide address information (cprs1p1=1 and cprs2p1=0)

\section*{Question 276 \\ Variable cprs1p2 \\ Do you consent that we survey your mother's partner? \\ Int.: If respondent hesitates or refuses: \\ You can be completely certain that the information provided will be used only in strict compliance with all laws regarding the protection of individual privacy. The results will be used only for scientific research and in total anonymity. Of course, your parents can decide for themselves whether or not they want to participate in the study after they receive the questionnaire.}
Yes, may be surveyed ..... \(\square 1\)
Yes, but anchor must ask first ..... ㄱ 2
No, may not be surveyed ..... \(\square 3\)
No, does not live in Germany ..... ㄱ 7

Respondents with contact to their stepfather and who are not first-time respondents (hsv3=1 \& d0才2)

Text 35 When may I call so that you can tell me if I can conduct the survey with your mother's partner?

Int.: Note appointment for phone call in the contact protocol.
Save the following data for the address-capture CAPI on the laptop:
Parental identification number sfid EN

Respondents who may consent to survey stepfather only after asking first (cprs1p2=2)

\section*{Text 36 What is the name of your mother's partner?}

First name:
Last name:

Name not given \(\square\)

Respondents who consented to survey stepfather (cprs1p2=1)
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline Question 277 & \begin{tabular}{l}
Where does he live? \\
Int.: If respondent hesitates or refuses:
\end{tabular} \\
\hline Variable cprs2p2 & You can be completely certain that the information provided will be used only in strict compliance with all laws regarding the protection of individual privacy. The results will be used only for scientific research and in total anonymity. Of course, your parents can decide for themselves whether or not they want to participate in the study after they receive the questionnaire. \\
\hline & Record the address ............................................... \(\square^{\text {a }} 0\) \\
\hline & Same address as anchor ......................................... \(\square_{1}\) \\
\hline & [ If mother's address provided (cprs2p1*7)] Same address as mother .... \(\square 2\) \\
\hline & Address not given .................................................. \(\square^{\text {a }} 7\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Respondents who consented to survey stepfather (cprs1p2=1)

Text 37 Record the address:
Street:
House number:
Postal code:
Residence:

Respondents who consented to survey stepfather and want to provide address information (cprs1p2=1 and cprs2p2=0)
Question Do you consent that we survey your father?
278
Variable
cprs1p3
Do you consent that we survey your father?
Int.: If respondent hesitates or refuses:
You can be completely certain that the information provided will be used only in strict compliance with all laws regarding the protection of individual privacy. The results will be used only for scientific research and in total anonymity. Of course, your parents can decide for themselves whether or not they want to participate in the study after they receive the questionnaire.
Yes, may be surveyed ..... \(\square 1\)
Yes, but anchor must ask first ..... ㄱ 2
No, may not be surveyed ..... ㄱ 3
No, does not live in Germany ..... \(\square 7\)
Respondents with contact to father and who are not first-time respondents (hv3=1 \& d0申2)
Text 38 When may I call so that you can tell me if I can conduct the survey with your father?

    Int.: Note appointment for phone call in the contact protocol.
    Save the following data for the address-capture CAPI on the laptop:
Parental identification number fid=id+302 EN
Respondents who may consent to survey father only after asking first (cprs1p3=2)
Text \(39 \quad\) What is your father's name?

First name: \(\qquad\)
Last name:

Name not given \(\qquad\) \(\square\)

\footnotetext{
Respondents who consented to survey father (cprs1p3=1)
}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { Question } \\
& 279
\end{aligned}
\] & \begin{tabular}{l}
Where does he live? \\
Int.: If respondent hesitates or refuses:
\end{tabular} \\
\hline Variable cprs2p3 & You can be completely certain that the information provided will be used only in strict compliance with all laws regarding the protection of individual privacy. The results will be used only for scientific research and in total anonymity. Of course, your parents can decide for themselves whether or not they want to participate in the study after they receive the questionnaire. \\
\hline & Record the address ........................................................ 0 \\
\hline & Same address as anchor ....................................... \(\square_{1}\) \\
\hline & [If mother's address provided (cprs2p1*7)] Same address as mother .... \(\square 2\) \\
\hline & Address not given .............................................. \(\square 7\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Respondents who consented to survey father (cprs1p3=1)

Text 40 Record the address:
Street:
House number:
Postal code:
Residence:

Respondents who consented to survey father and want to provide address information (cprs1p3=1 and cprs2p3=0)

\section*{Question \\ Do you consent that we survey your father's partner?}

280
Variable
cprs1p4
Int.: If respondent hesitates or refuses:
You can be completely certain that the information provided will be used only in strict compliance with all laws regarding the protection of individual privacy. The results will be used only for scientific research and in total anonymity. Of course, your parents can decide for themselves whether or not they want to participate in the study after they receive the questionnaire.
Yes, may be surveyed ..... \(\square 1\)
Yes, but anchor must ask first ..... \(\square 2\)
No, may not be surveyed ..... - 3
No, does not live in Germany ..... ■7

\footnotetext{
Respondents with contact to stepmother and who are not first-time respondents (hsm3=1 \& d0キ2)
}

\section*{Text 41 When may I call so that you can tell me if I can conduct the survey with your father's partner?}

Int.: Note appointment for phone call in the contact protocol.
Save the following data for the address-capture CAPI on the laptop:
Parental identification number smid EN

Respondents who may consent to survey stepmother only after asking first (cprs1p4=2)

\section*{Text 42 What is the name of your father's partner?}

First name:
Last name:

Name not given ............................................................................ \(\square\)

Respondents who consented to survey stepmother (cprs1p4=1)
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline Question
\[
281
\] & \begin{tabular}{l}
Where does she live? \\
Int.: If respondent hesitates or refuses:
\end{tabular} \\
\hline Variable cprs2p4 & You can be completely certain that the information provided will be used only in strict compliance with all laws regarding the protection of individual privacy. The results will be used only for scientific research and in total anonymity. Of course, your parents can decide for themselves whether or not they want to participate in the study after they receive the questionnaire. \\
\hline & Record the address ................................................. \(\square_{\text {¢ }} 0\) \\
\hline & Same address as anchor ............................................. \(\square_{1}\) \\
\hline & [If father's address provided (cprs2p3\#7)]: Same address as father ...... \(\square 2\) \\
\hline & Address not given ................................................... \(\square^{\text {a }} 7\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Respondents who consented to survey stepmother (cprs1p4=1)

\section*{Text 43 Record the address:}

Street:
House number:
Postal code:
Residence:

Respondents who consented to survey stepmother and want to provide address information (cprs1p4=1 and cprs2p4=0)

\section*{Time marker}

\section*{INFOBOX}

The auxiliary variables for the parents and stepparents now include the following values:
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \(\mathrm{hm} 1=1\) & mother living & biol. mother relevant, in the previous wave living and mentioned in respondent's household, or adoptive mother relevant, in the previous wave living and mentioned in respondent's household, or information that & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{d} 325 \neq 0 \&((\mathrm{~d} 406=0 \text { \& } \operatorname{lmhh} 1=1) \mid \\
& (\mathrm{d} 406=1 \& \text { amhh1 }=1) \mid \text { igr22=1) }
\end{aligned}
\] \\
\hline \(\mathrm{hm} 1=2\) & mother deceased & relevant mother deceased (indication in previous or current interview) & \(\mathrm{d} 325=0 \mid\) igr22=2 \\
\hline \(h v 1=1\) & father living & biol. father relevant, in the previous wave living and mentioned in respondent's household, or adoptive father relevant and mentioned in respondent's household, or information that (relevant) father living & \begin{tabular}{l}
d326 \(=0\) \& ((d406=0 \& lvhh1 \(=1\) ) \\
(d406=1 \& avhh1=1)|igr25=1)
\end{tabular} \\
\hline \(h v 1=2\) & father deceased & relevant father deceased (indication in previous or current interview) & \[
\mathrm{d} 326=0 \mid \mathrm{igr} 25=2
\] \\
\hline he \(1=1\) & parents are couple & (relevant) mother and (relevant) father living and both mentioned in respondent's household, or information that they live in a shared household or that mother and father are a couple & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{hm} 1=1 \& \text { hv } 1=1 \&((\mathrm{~d} 406=0 \text { \& } \\
& (\operatorname{lmhh} 1=1 \& \operatorname{lvhh} 1=1)) \mid(\mathrm{d} 406=1 \\
& \& \quad(\mathrm{amhh} 1=1 \quad \& \quad \operatorname{avhh} 1=1)) \\
& \operatorname{igr} 27=1 \mid \operatorname{igr} 30=1)
\end{aligned}
\] \\
\hline he1 \(=2\) & parents are not couple & information that mother and father are not together & igr30 \(=1\) \\
\hline he \(2=1\) & parents cohab. & mother and father living and mentioned in respondent's household, or information that they live in a shared household & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{hm} 1=1 \& \text { hv } 1=1 \&((\mathrm{~d} 406=0 \text { \& } \\
& (\operatorname{lmhh} 1=1 \& \operatorname{lvhh} 1=1)) \mid(\mathrm{d} 406=1 \\
& \& \quad(\operatorname{amhh} 1=1 \quad \& \quad \operatorname{avhh} 1=1)) \\
& \operatorname{igr} 27=1)
\end{aligned}
\] \\
\hline he2=2 & parents don't live together & mother and father living, but not mentioned in the same household, or information that they do not share a household & \(h m 1=1\) \& \(h v 1=1\) \& \((((d 406=0\) \& \(((\operatorname{lmhh} 1=0\) \& \(\operatorname{lvhh} 1=1) \mid(\operatorname{lm}-\) \(h h 1=1 \& \mid v h h 1=0))) \mid(d 406=1\) \& \(((a \mathrm{amhh} 1=0\) \& avhh1 \(=1) \mid(\mathrm{am}-\) hh1=1 \& avhh1=0)))) \& igr27=2) \\
\hline hsv1=1 & stepfather exists & (relevant) mother living and relevant mother and stepfather are mentioned in respondent's household, or information that mother is together with s.o. who is not the biol. father & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{hm} 1=1 \&(((\mathrm{~d} 406=0 \text { \& }(\operatorname{lmhh} 1=1 \\
& \& \operatorname{svhh} 1=1)) \mid(\mathrm{d} 406=1 \&(\mathrm{am}- \\
& \mathrm{hh} 1=1 \& \operatorname{svh} 1=1))) \mid \operatorname{igr} 30=2)
\end{aligned}
\] \\
\hline hsv1 \(=2\) & stepfather does not exist & information that parents are couple or that (relevant) mother does not have a relationship & igr30=1 | igr30=3 \\
\hline hsm1 \(=1\) & stepmother exists & (relevant) father living and relevant father and stepmother are mentioned in respondent's household, or information that father has a relationship with s.o. who is not the biol. mother & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { hv1 }=1 \&(((d 406=0 \&(\operatorname{lvhh} 1=1 \& \\
& \operatorname{smhh} 1=1)) \mid(\mathrm{d} 406=1 \&(\operatorname{avhh} 1=1 \\
& \& \operatorname{smhh} 1=1))) \mid \operatorname{igr} 35=2)
\end{aligned}
\] \\
\hline \(\mathrm{hsm} 1=2\) & stepmother doesn't exist & information that parents are couple or that (relevant) father does not have a relationship & igr30=1 | igr35=3 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Time marker

\section*{Siblings}

\section*{List of siblings}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline Question 282 & How many siblings do you have or did you have? We mean all living and deceased biological siblings, half-siblings, stepsiblings, and adoptive siblings. \\
\hline Variable sib1 & _ siblings \\
\hline & Don't know ........................... \(\square\)-1 \\
\hline & No answer ................................ \(\square_{\text {- }}\) \\
\hline Check: If (sib1<d407) Are you s & er siblings are indicated than in response to the question regarding biological siblings in W1 "In earlier surveys you indicated that you have [number of siblings from W1 (d407)] siblings. that you want to indicate that you now have only (sib1) siblings?" \\
\hline
\end{tabular}


Respondents with siblings (sib1>0, for \(x=1\) and sib1>0 \& sib1>=x \& sib2px-1 \(\neq 7,-1,-2,-3\), for \(x=2, . ., 17\) )

Check: If a name is mentioned twice: "Attention: The name [name] was already entered. If these are really two different persons with the same name, please use additional letters to make this clear!"

Check: If "No further sibling" before the indicated number of siblings (sib1) is reached: "You indicated before that you have [number of siblings (sib1)] siblings. So far you have only named [number of named siblings]." [Name additional siblings]: continue with sib2px, [No more siblings to be named]: continue with sib4px

\section*{INFOBOX}

The following questions (question 284 (sib4px) to question 289 (sib8px)) are posed for each sibling in blocks, i.e. all questions are posed first for the first sibling and then, in subsequent iterations, for each additional sibling.
```

Question In what year was [name sibling x (sib2px)] born?
284
Variable
sib4px
sib4pxy Year:
Don't know
\square-1
No answer .................................. 口-2

```
Respondents who named sibling \(x(\) sib1 \(>0\) \& sib1 \(>=x\) \& sib2px \(\neq 7,-1,-2,-3)\)
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|}
\hline Question
\[
285
\] & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{Is [name sibling \(\times(\) sib2px \()\) ] still living?} \\
\hline & Yes & \(\square 1\) \\
\hline Variable sib5px & No & \(\square 2\) \\
\hline & Don't know & \(\square-1\) \\
\hline & No answer & --2 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Respondents who named sibling \(x\) (sib1>0 \& sib1>=x \& sib2px \(\neq 7,-1,-2,-3\) )
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Question
\[
286
\] & \multicolumn{3}{|l|}{In what year did [name sibling \(\times\) (sib2px)] pass away?} \\
\hline & sib6pxy & Year: & \\
\hline Variable sib6px & & Don't know & \\
\hline & & No answer & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Respondents whose sibling \(x\) is deceased (sib1>0 \& sib1>=x \& sib2px=7,-1,-2,-3 \& sib5pX=2)

Question

287
Variable sib3px
sibsx

Of which sex is [if sibling \(x\) is deceased (sib5px=2): was] [name sibling \(\times(\) sib2px)]?
Male \(\ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots\)............................. 1

Don't know ...................................-1
No answer .......................................

Respondents who have named sibling \(\times(\) sib1 \(>0\) \& sib1 \(>=x\) \& sib2px \(\neq 7,-1,-2,-3\) )
```

Question Are [if sibling x is deceased (sib5px=2): were] you and [name sibling x (sib2px)] biological
288
Variable
sib7px

```

Are [if sibling \(x\) is deceased (sib5px=2): were] you and [name sibling \(x\) (sib2px)] biological siblings, half-siblings, stepsiblings, or adoptive siblings? Int.: Show list 87!
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline biological sibling & \(\square 1\) \\
\hline half-sibling & \(\square 2\) \\
\hline stepsibling & 3 \\
\hline adoptive sibling & \(\square 4\) \\
\hline Don't know & \(\square-1\) \\
\hline No answer & ᄀ-2 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Respondents who have named sibling \(x(\operatorname{sib} 1>0\) \& sib1 \(>=x\) \& sib2px \(\neq 7,-1,-2,-3\) )}

\section*{Question} 289

Variable sib8px

Did you live with [name sibling \(x\) (sib2px)] before your 18th birthday [if d3>1994: up to today]? Int.: Show list 88!
Yes, the entire time [if d3<1994: up to my 18th birthday] ..... \(\square 1\)
Yes, more than half of the time [if d3 3 1994: up to my 18th birthday] ..... \(\square 2\)
Yes, less than half of the time [if d3<1994: up to my 18th birthday] ..... \(\square 3\)
Yes, but only for a short time [if d3 3 1994: up to my 18th birthday] ..... \(\square 4\)
No ..... ㅁ 5
Don't know ..... \(\square-1\)
No answer ..... \(\square-2\)

Respondents whose sibling \(x\) is a step, half-, or adoptive sibling (sib1>0 \& sib1>=x \& sib2px \(\neq 7,-1,-2,-3 \&\) sib7px=2,3,4)

\section*{Education and employment}

\section*{INFOBOX}

The following questions (sib9px-sib25px) are posed for a maximum of four living siblings, chosen randomly if more than four siblings were named.
The variables sibd1, ...,sibd4 are created that contain the number corresponding to the name of the first, second, third, and fourth person selected but are otherwise 0 , i.e. sibdy \(=0,1, \ldots, X\) for \(x=n u m b e r\) of the named siblings in sib1 and \(y=1, \ldots, 4\).
For each selected sibling, the questions are posed consecutively.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow[t]{2}{*}{\begin{tabular}{l}
Question 290 \\
Variable sib9px
\end{tabular}} & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{\begin{tabular}{l}
What does [name sibling \(\times(\) sib2px \()\) ] currently do? \\
Int.: Show list 89! Multiple responses allowed!
\end{tabular}} \\
\hline & sib9pxi1 & General secondary school (first education) \\
\hline & sib9pxi2 & Evening school, adult education \\
\hline & sib9pxi3 & Vocational training \\
\hline & sib9pxi4 & Vocational retraining/further education \\
\hline & sib9pxi5 & University of cooperative education ("Berufsakademie") \\
\hline & sib9pxi6 & University of applied sciences, college, university (also doctorate) \\
\hline & sib9pxi7 & Pre-vocational training \\
\hline & sib9pxi8 & Technical/professional school (e.g., certified master craftsman) \\
\hline & sib9pxi9 & Other education, namely: ______(sib9pxi9o) \\
\hline & sib9pxi10 & Full-time employment \\
\hline & sib9pxi11 & Self-employment \\
\hline & sib9pxi12 & Part-time employment (also multiple part-time jobs) \\
\hline & sib9pxi13 & Internships, traineeship, including unpaid work \\
\hline & sib9pxi14 & Marginal part-time employment, mini-job, "Ein-Euro-Job" ("one-euro job" while receiving unemployment benefits) \\
\hline & sib9pxi15 & Occasional or irregular employment \\
\hline & sib9pxi16 & Other type of employment, namely: ______(sib9pxi160) \\
\hline & sib9pxi17 & Parental leave or other leave of absence for childcare \\
\hline & sib9pxi18 & Military service, alternative civilian service, voluntary social/ecological service year \\
\hline & sib9pxi19 & Unemployed, seeking employment \\
\hline & sib9pxi20 & Housewife/Househusband \\
\hline & sib9pxi21 & Early retirement, retirement, occupational disability \\
\hline & sib9pxi22 & Other type of non-employment \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Don't know .................................. \(\mathbf{\square}\)-1

No answer .......................................
Respondents who named sibling x , and sibling x is randomly selected, and over age 15 or of unknown age ((oij-sib4pxy>15 | sib4pxy=-1,-2) \& sibdy=x for one \(y=1, \ldots, 4\) and \(x=1, \ldots, X)\)
Question What type of school is [name sibling \(\times(\operatorname{sib} 2 \mathrm{px})\) ] currently attending?
A lower-level secondary school (Hauptschule) ..... \(\square 1\)
A medium-level secondary school (Realschule) ..... ㄱ 2
A higher-level secondary school (Gymnasium) ..... ㄱ
A comprehensive school (Gesamtschule) ..... \(\square 4\)
A special-needs school (Sonderschule / Förderschule) ..... \(\square 5\)
Other type of school ..... \(\square 6\)
Don't know ..... 
No answer ..... \(\square-2\)

Respondents who named sibling \(x\), and sibling \(x\) is randomly selected and a pupil (sib9pxi1=1 \& sibdy=x for one \(y=1, \ldots, 4\) and \(x=1, \ldots, X\) )
Question What is the highest level of school education [name sibling \(\times(\operatorname{sib} 2 p x)\) ] attained? ..... 292Variablesib11px
\begin{tabular}{|l|l}
\begin{tabular}{l} 
Question \\
293
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{l} 
What is [name sibling \(\times(\operatorname{sib} 2 p x)]\) ' current occupation? Please refer only to the main \\
employment. \\
Variable
\end{tabular} \\
Int.: Show list 92!
\end{tabular}

Variable sib12px Int.: Show list 92!
Blue-collar workers (also in agriculture)
Untrained workers ..... \(\square 60\)
Workers with on-the-job training ..... ㄱ 61
Formally trained and specialized workers ..... \(\square 62\)
Foremen ..... - 63
Master craftsmen ..... - 64
Apprentices / Trainees and interns
Apprentices / trainees in trade, commerce, or public administration ..... \(\square 70\)
Apprentices / trainees in crafts and production ..... 口 71
Apprentices / trainees in home economics or agriculture ..... \(\square 72\)
Civil servants in training ..... - 73
Volunteers, interns, etc. ..... \(\square 74\)
Civil servants/ public administration (incl. judges \& career soldiers)
Lower level (up to and including Oberamtsmeister) ..... \(\square 40\)
Middle level (from Assistent up to and including Hauptsekretär/Amtsinspektor) ..... - 41
Upper level (from Inspektor up to and including Oberamtmann / Oberamtsrat) ..... \(\square 42\)
Higher level (from Regierungsrat upward) ..... \(\square 43\)
Self-employed (also: unpaid family workers)
Self-employed farmers without employees ..... ㄱ 10
Self-employed farmers with 1-9 employees ..... \(\square 11\)
Self-employed farmers with 10 and more employees ..... \(\square 12\)
Self-employed academic professionals / liberal professions without employees ..... ㅁ 13
Self-employed academic professionals / liberal professions with 1-9 employees ..... - 14
Self-employed academic professionals / liberal professions with 10 or more em- ployees ..... 15
Other self-employed without employees ..... 120
Other self-employed with 1-9 employees ..... \(\square 21\)
Other self-employed with 10 or more employees ..... 22
Unpaid family workers ..... - 30
White-collar workers
Industry and works foremen in a salaried position ..... \(\square 50\)
Employees with simple duties (e.g., salesperson, clerk, stenographe) ..... 51
Employees with qualified duties (e.g., executive officer, accountant, technical draftsman) ..... \(\square 52\)
Employees with highly qualified duties or managerial functions (e.g., scientist,attorney, head of department)
53
Employees with comprehensive leadership functions (e.g. director, CEO, board member of a large company or association) ..... \(\square 54\)
Don't know ..... - -1
No answer ..... ㅁ-2

Respondents who named sibling x , and sibling x is randomly selected, employed and not a pupil (sibdy=x for one \(y=1, \ldots, 4\) and \(x=1, \ldots, X \&\) sib9pxi \(1 \neq 1 \&\) sib9pxiz=1 for one \(z=3,10,11,12,13,14,15,16\) )

\section*{Partnership and children}

\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { Question } \\
& 295
\end{aligned}
\] & Does [name sibling \(\times(\operatorname{sib} 2 \mathrm{px})\) ] with this partner in the same household? \\
\hline & Yes .................................... \(\square^{\text {I }}\) \\
\hline Variable sib14px & No ..................................... \(\square^{\text {b }}\) \\
\hline & Don't know .............................. \(\square^{\square}\) \\
\hline & No answer ............................. \(\square\)-2 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
```

Respondents whose (randomly selected) sibling x has a partner (sib13px=1)

```
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline Question 296 & What is [name sibling \(\times(\) sib2px \()\) ]' current marital status? Int.: Show list 93! \\
\hline Variable sib15px & Single ................................. \(\square 1\) \\
\hline & Married . ............................. ㅁ.. 2 \\
\hline & Civil union . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . \(\square 3\) \\
\hline & Divorced or dissolved civil union ........ \(\square 4\) \\
\hline & Widowed or surviving partner in a civil uni- \\
\hline & Don't know ........................... \(\square\) - \({ }^{\text {-1 }}\) \\
\hline & No answer ............................... \({ }^{\text {a }}\)-2 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Respondents who named sibling \(x\), and sibling \(x\) is randomly selected and over age 15 or of unknown age ((oij-sib4pxy>15 | sib4pxy=-1,-2) \& sibdy=x for one \(y=1, \ldots, 4\) and \(x=1, \ldots, X\) )
```

Question How many children does [name sibling x (sib2px)] have? We mean biological children,
297
Variable
sib16px
How many children does [name sibling $\times$ (sib2px)] have? We mean biological children, adoptive children, and stepchildren.
_ _ Child(ren)

```


Respondents whose sibling \(x\) was randomly selected and is over 15 years of age or of an unknown age ((oijsib4pxy>15 | sib4pxy=-1,-2) \& sibdy=x for one \(y=1, \ldots, 4\) and \(x=1, \ldots, X\) )

\section*{Question \\ 298 \\ Variable sib17px}

How many of these are biological children?

Respondents whose (randomly selected) sibling \(\times\) has children (sib16px>0)


Respondents whose (randomly selected) sibling x has biological children (sib17px>0)

\section*{Contact and emotional closeness}

Respondents who named sibling \(x\), and sibling \(x\) is randomly selected (sibdy \(=x\) for one \(y=1, \ldots, 4\) and \(x=1, \ldots, X\) )
Question How much time do you need to get to [name sibling \(\times\) ( \(s i b 2 p x\) )]'s dwelling? (on a normal
301
day, using usual means of transportation)
Int.: Show list 95!
We live in the same household ..... \(\square 1\)
We live in the same house ..... \(\square 2\)
Less than 10 minutes ..... ㅁ 3
10 minutes to less than 30 minutes ..... \(\square 4\)
30 minutes to less than 1 hour ..... ㅁ 5
1 hour to less than 3 hours ..... ㅁ 6
3 hours or more ..... \(\square 7\)
Don't know ..... ■-1
No answer ..... \(\square-2\)
Respondents who named sibling \(x\), and sibling \(x\) is randomly selected (sibdy \(=x\) for one \(y=1, \ldots, 4\) and \(x=1, \ldots, X\) )


Respondents who named sibling x , and sibling x is randomly selected (sibdy \(=\mathrm{x}\) for one \(\mathrm{y}=1, \ldots, 4\) and \(\mathrm{x}=1, \ldots, \mathrm{X}\) )

\section*{Intimacy and Conflict}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline \[
\begin{array}{|l|}
\hline \text { Question } \\
303
\end{array}
\] & \begin{tabular}{l}
How often do you tell [name sibling \(\times(\) sib2px \()\) ] what you are thinking? \\
Int.: Show list 97!
\end{tabular} \\
\hline Variable sib22px & Never . ............................... \(\square_{1}\) \\
\hline & Seldom ................................. \(\square_{2}\) \\
\hline & Sometimes \(\ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots\), \(\square\) \\
\hline & Often ..................................... 4 \\
\hline & Always ............................ \(\square^{5}\) \\
\hline & Don't know .............................a-1 \\
\hline & No answer ................................ \(\square_{\text {-2 }}\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Respondents who named sibling \(x\), and sibling \(x\) is randomly selected (sibdy \(=x\) for one \(y=1, \ldots, 4\) and \(x=1, \ldots, X\) )
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline Question
\[
304
\] & \begin{tabular}{l}
How often do you share with [name sibling \(\times(\operatorname{sib} 2 \mathrm{px})\) ] your secrets and private feelings? \\
Int.: List 97 is already being shown!
\end{tabular} \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l}
Variable \\
sib23px
\end{tabular} & Never ............................................. 1 \\
\hline & Seldom ................................. \(\square^{2}\) \\
\hline & Sometimes .......................... \(\square^{3}\) \\
\hline & Often ..................................... 4 \\
\hline &  \\
\hline & Don't know ........................... \(\square_{\text {-1 }}\) \\
\hline & No answer ................................. \(\square_{\text {-2 }}\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Respondents who named sibling x , and sibling x is randomly selected (sibdy \(=\mathrm{x}\) for one \(\mathrm{y}=1, \ldots, 4\) and \(\mathrm{x}=1, \ldots, \mathrm{X}\) )
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline Question 305 & \begin{tabular}{l}
How often do you and [name sibling \(\times(\) sib2px)] disagree and quarrel? \\
Int.: List 97 is already being shown!
\end{tabular} \\
\hline Variable sib24px & Never ................................ \(\square_{1}\) \\
\hline & Seldom ................................... \(\square_{2}\) \\
\hline & Sometimes .......................... \(\square^{3}\) \\
\hline & Often ................................. \(\square^{\text {a }}\) \\
\hline & Always ............................. \(\square^{\text {a }}\) \\
\hline & Don't know ........................... \(\mathrm{a}_{\text {-1 }}\) \\
\hline & No answer ........................... \(\square_{\text {- }}^{\text {-2 }}\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Respondents who named sibling x , and sibling x is randomly selected (sibdy \(=\mathrm{x}\) for one \(\mathrm{y}=1, \ldots, 4\) and \(\mathrm{x}=1, \ldots, \mathrm{X}\) )
```

Question
306
Variable
sib25px
How often are you and [name sibling $\times($ sib2px)] annoyed or angry with each other? Int.: List 97 is already being shown!

```

Variable sib25px

Never .............................................. 1
Seldom ................................................ 2
Sometimes ................................. \(\square_{3}\)
Often ............................................. 4
Always ................................................ 5

Don't know ...................................-1
No answer .......................................-2

Respondents who named sibling \(x\), and sibling \(x\) is randomly selected (sibdy \(=x\) for one \(y=1, \ldots, 4\) and \(x=1, \ldots, X\) )

\section*{Time marker}

\section*{Income}

\section*{Gross income}
\begin{tabular}{l|l}
\hline Question & \begin{tabular}{l} 
Now I would like to ask you a few questions about your financial situation. How much \\
did you earn last month?
\end{tabular} \\
Variable & \begin{tabular}{l} 
If you had any extra earnings last month (e.g., vacation pay / allowance, or any back \\
pay), please don't include them. But please do include any payments for overtime. If \\
iou are self-employed: Please estimate your monthly pre-tax profits.
\end{tabular} \\
inc1 & \begin{tabular}{l} 
yirst, your gross earnings, that is, your wage or income before any taxes or contributions \\
to retirement, unemployment, or health insurance are deducted.
\end{tabular} \\
&
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 0 euro & \(\square 0\) \\
\hline Don't know & \(\square-1\) \\
\hline No answer & \(\square-2\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Respondents with employment (erw1=1)

\section*{Net income}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l}
\hline Question \\
308
\end{tabular}\(\quad\)\begin{tabular}{l} 
And now your net income, that is, the amount that remains after deduction of taxes \\
and contributions to retirement, unemployment, or health insurance. \\
If you had any extra earnings last month (e.g., vacation pay or back pay), please don't \\
Variable \\
include them. But please do include any payments for overtime.
\end{tabular}


Respondents who are employed (erw1=1)


Respondents who are employed but who did not indicate a precise net income (erw1=1 \& inc2<0)

\section*{Income on investments}
 spending.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline Yes & \(\square 1\) \\
\hline No & \(\square 2\) \\
\hline Don't know & \(\square-1\) \\
\hline No answer & ]-2 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Question Approximately how much was the total income from renting out real estate in 2011? Please indicate the gross earnings, including any apportioned payments.

Variable inc8
\(----e^{\text {euro }}\)


Respondents who indicated that they had rental income within the past year (inc7=1)
\begin{tabular}{l} 
Question \\
312 \\
\\
Variable \\
inc9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

How much was in your household total income from interest, dividends, and profits on all your investments in 2011? Here we mean savings accounts, building-savings accounts, life insurance policies, bonds, and business assets.
euro
0 euro ..... \(\square 0\)
Don't know ..... - -1
No answer ..... - -2

\section*{Social benefits}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l}
\begin{tabular}{l} 
Question \\
\(\mathbf{3 1 3}\)
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{l} 
Do you or any of the members of your household currently receive any of the following \\
social benefits? \\
[Respondents indicated two residences where they stay regularly overnight (hhnr=2)]: Please \\
Variable \\
refer to your household in [place of main residence (hh1a)].
\end{tabular} \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
inc10i1 Child allowances
inc10i2 Wage compensation for expectant and post-partum mothers
inc10i3 Parental benefits
inc10i4 Housing assistance or allowances for owners to reduce financial burden of owners
inc10i5 Payments of nursing care insurance
inc10i6 Pension
inc10i7 Social welfare ("Sozialhilfe")
inc10i8 Unemployment benefits, short term ("ALG I")
inc10i9 Unemployment benefits, long term ("ALG II")
inc10i10 Basic protection for aged persons / reduced capacity to work
inc10i11 Sick pay (longer illness, "Krankengeld")
inc10i13 Alimony advance payments
inc10i14 Mandated child support
inc10i15 Mandated alimony from ex-partner (not for child(ren))
inc10i12 Others
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline Not mentioned & \(\square 0\) \\
\hline Mentioned & \(\square 1\) \\
\hline None of these benefits & \(\square 7\) \\
\hline Don't know & \(\square-1\) \\
\hline No answer & \(\square-2\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Question Are you or is anyone else in your household entitled to receive child support or alimony

Variable inc29 as the consequence of a separation?

Int.: Read answer categories out loud! Multiple answers are possible.
By child support is meant the financial support received by children (or their mother or father) from the parent who lives apart; by alimony is meant the financial support received by a person, for personal use, from their ex-spouse.
inc29i1 Yes, child support
inc29i2 Yes, alimony
inc29i3 No
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline Not mentioned & \(\square 0\) \\
\hline Mentioned & \(\square 1\) \\
\hline Don't know & \(\square-1\) \\
\hline No answer & ]-2 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Question Is the child support actually paid?}

315

Variable
inc30
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline Yes, the full amount & \(\square 1\) \\
\hline Yes, but not the full amount & \(\square 2\) \\
\hline No, it is not paid at all & \(\square 3\) \\
\hline Sometimes yes, sometimes no & \(\square 4\) \\
\hline Don't know & \(\square-1\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\footnotetext{
Respondents in whose household someone is entitled to child support (inc29i1=1)
}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|}
\hline Question
\[
316
\] & \begin{tabular}{l}
Is the alimony actually paid? \\
Int.: Show list 99!
\end{tabular} & \\
\hline Variable inc31 & Yes, the full amount & \(\square 1\) \\
\hline & Yes, but not the full amount & \(\square 2\) \\
\hline & No, it is not paid at all & \(\square 3\) \\
\hline & Sometimes yes, sometimes no & \(\square 4\) \\
\hline & Don't know & \(\square-1\) \\
\hline & No answer & \(\square-2\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
Respondents in whose household someone is entitled to alimony (inc29i2=1)

\section*{Household income}

\section*{Question 317}

Variable inc13

Combining all income types: How much was the total monthly household income for all household members last month?
Please indicate the monthly net amount, after deduction of taxes and contributions to retirement, unemployment, and health insurance. Please include regular payments like pensions, housing allowances, child allowances, student loans/allowances, child support, etc.
[Respondents with a second residence (hhnr=2)]: Please refer to your household in [place of main residence (hh1a)].

Int.: If the person lives alone, the question refers to their own income.
Households: groups of people who live together and share decision-making regarding household spending.
Parental income should only be included if the respondent lives in the parental household.
In case of households made up of several roommates/housemates, only indicate income of the respondent.
If exact figure not known: Please estimate the monthly figure.

\section*{euro}
\(\qquad\)
Don't know ...................................-1

No answer .......................................

Check: If open net income is higher than open household income (if indicated) (inc13<inc2 (if indicated)) or categorized net income is higher than household income (inc13<inc21 (if inc2=-1,-2), i.e. (inc13<250 \& inc21=2) | (inc13<500 \& inc21=3) | (inc13<750 \& inc21=4) | (inc13<1000 \& inc21=5) | (inc13<1250 \& inc21=6) | (inc13<1500 \& inc21=7) | (inc13<1750 \& inc21=8) | (inc13<2000 \& inc21=9) | (inc13<2500 \& inc21=10) | (inc13<3000 \& inc21=11) | (inc13<3500 \& inc21=12) | (inc13<4000 \& inc21=13) | (inc13<4500 \& inc21=14)): "My records show that your personal net earnings are higher than your indicated household income. Please correct your entry."


Respondents who didn't indicate their exact household income (inc13=-1,-2)

Check: If open or categorized net income is higher than household income (inc23<inc21 (if inc2=-1,-2) or (inc23=1 \& inc2>=250) | (inc23=2 \& inc2>=500) | (inc23=3 \& inc2>=750) | (inc23=4 \& inc2>=1000) | (inc23=5 \& inc2>=1250) | (inc23=6 \& inc2>=1500) | (inc23=7 \& inc2>=1750) | (inc23=8 \& inc2>=2000) | (inc23=9 \& inc2>=2500) | (inc23=10 \& inc2>=3000) | (inc23=11 \& inc2>=3500) | (inc23=12 \& inc2>=4000) | (inc23=13 \& inc2>=4500)): "My records show that your personal net earnings are higher than your indicated household income. Please correct your entry."

\section*{Financial situation}
\begin{tabular}{|l|}
\hline Question \\
319 \\
\\
Variable \\
inc27_ \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

How is the financial situation in your household?
Int.: Show list 101!
inc27i2 We \(\begin{aligned} & \text { respondents who live on their own }((f \text { for all } x=1, \ldots, 20 \text { is ehc } 25 \mathrm{p} x \neq 1,2) \text { \& } \\ & \text { ehce } 26 \neq 1 \& \text { (for all } x=1, \ldots 15 \text { is ehc10kxh } 1 \neq 1) \text { ): I] often have to forego something } \\ & \text { because we have to watch our budget [respondents who live on their own: I have } \\ & \text { to watch my budget]. }\end{aligned}\)
inc27i3 We are [respondents who live on their own: \(I \mathrm{am}]\) mostly short of money.
\(\begin{array}{lllllll}\text { Not at all correct } & 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 & 5 & \text { Completely correct }\end{array}\)
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{\multirow[t]{2}{*}{No answer}} \\
\hline & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline & \multicolumn{13}{|l|}{\multirow[t]{2}{*}{Int.: Show list 102!}} \\
\hline & & & & & & & & & & & & & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Don't know ................................... -1
No answer ..........................................
\begin{tabular}{l|l}
\begin{tabular}{l} 
Question \\
321
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{l} 
Do you or does any of the members of your household pay mandated alimony or child \\
support for an ex-partner or for children?
\end{tabular} \\
\begin{tabular}{l} 
Variable \\
inc22_
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{l} 
Int.: Show list 103! Multiple responses allowed!
\end{tabular} \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
inc22i1 Yes, for an ex-partner
inc22i2 Yes, for a child
inc22i3 No, neither-nor
Not mentioned ..... \(\square 0\)
Mentioned ..... 口 1
Don't know ..... 口-1
No answer ..... ■-2

\section*{Financial matters in the partnership}

\section*{Question Now we would like to know how you and your partner organize your bank accounts. 322 \\ Variable inc19 Please read through the following alternatives and tell me which of these arrangements apply to your situation. You can provide multiple answers. \\ Int.: Show list 104!}
inc19i1 My partner and I have a joint account
inc19i2 My partner has a personal account from which I can withdraw money or which I can use for debit/credit card transactions
inc19i3 I have a personal account from which my partner can withdraw money or which he/she can use for debit/credit card
inc19i4 My partner has a personal account from which I cannot withdraw money and which I cannot use for debit/credit card transactions
inc19i5 I have a personal account from which my partner cannot withdraw money and which he/she cannot use for debit/credit card

Not mentioned ................................ \(\square 0\)
Mentioned ......................................... \(\square 1\)

Don't know ................................... \(\square\)-1
No answer .................................... \(\square\)-2

Respondents with a partner (hp=1)
Question How do you handle living expenses in your relationship, that is, expenses for housing,
323
food, etc.?
How do you handle living expenses in your relationship, that is, expenses for housing,
I pay for everything. ..... \(\square 1\)
My partner pays for everything. ..... \(\square 2\)
We both contribute about equally. ..... \(\square 3\)
We both contribute relative to our income and wealth. ..... \(\square\)
We both contribute, but there is no fixed rule about this ..... ■ 5We take the money from a shared account or a shared 'pot,' and don'tpay any further attention to who is paying for what.ㅁ
Don't know ..... ロ-1
No answer ..... ロ-2

\footnotetext{
Respondents who cohabit with their partner (sd3=1 \& sd7e1=1)
}

Time marker

\section*{Religiosity}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|}
\hline Question
\[
324
\] & \begin{tabular}{l}
What is your religion？ \\
Int．：Show list 106！
\end{tabular} & \\
\hline Variable sd30 & Christian，Roman Catholic & \(\square 1\) \\
\hline & Christian，German protestant & \(\square 2\) \\
\hline & Islam & \(\square 3\) \\
\hline & Judaism & \(\square 4\) \\
\hline & Other Christian denomination or group & \(\square 5\) \\
\hline & Other religion or religious group & \(\square 6\) \\
\hline & No religion & \(\square 7\) \\
\hline & Don＇t know & \(\square-1\) \\
\hline & No answer ．．． & \(\square-2\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular} 325

Variable sd31

Question How often do you go to church／the mosque／the synagogue or other religious ceremonies？

Int．：Show list 107！
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline More than once a week & \(\square 1\) \\
\hline Once a week & 口 2 \\
\hline One to three times a month & 口 3 \\
\hline Several times a year & \(\square 4\) \\
\hline Seldom & － 5 \\
\hline Never & 口 6 \\
\hline Don＇t know & 口－1 \\
\hline No answer & 口－2 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Once a week ．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．． 2
One to three times a month ．．．．．．．．．．．．．\(\square^{\square}\)
Several times a year ．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．\(\square 4\)
Seldom ．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．． 5
Never ．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．． 6

Don＇t know ．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．-1
No answer ．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．\(\square_{-2}\)

Respondents who are a member of a religious group（sd30 \(\neq 7,-1,-2\) ）
\begin{tabular}{|l|}
\hline Question \\
326 \\
\\
Variable \\
sd36 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

How important is God in your life？
Int．：Show list 108！
\(\begin{array}{lllllllllllll}\text { Not at all important } & 0 & 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 & 5 & 6 & 7 & 8 & 9 & 10 & \text { Very important }\end{array}\)
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline Don＇t know & \(\square-1\) \\
\hline No answer & －－2 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Time marker

\section*{Health, satisfaction}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline Question
\[
327
\] & \begin{tabular}{l}
How would you describe your health status in the past 4 weeks on general? \\
Int.: Show list 109!
\end{tabular} \\
\hline Variable hlt1 & Bad ................................. \(\square_{1}\) \\
\hline & Not so good ........................... \(\square^{2}\) \\
\hline & Satisfactory ......................... \(\square 3\) \\
\hline & Good ................................ \(\square^{4}\) \\
\hline & Very good ............................ \(\square^{5}\) \\
\hline & Don't know ...............................-1 \\
\hline & No answer ........................... \(\square_{\text {- }}^{\text {-2 }}\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{l|}
\hline Question \\
328 \\
\\
Variable \\
hlt3 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

How tall are you (in cm)?
Int.: If required, let respondent provide an estimate!
\(\qquad\) cm


\section*{Respondents below 20 (doby \(\geq 1991\) )}
```

Question How much do you weigh? Please estimate your weight if you do not know it exactly.
329
Variable
hlt4
Int.: If required, let respondent provide an estimate!

```

Variable hlt4
```

How much do you weigh? Please estimate your weight if you do not know it exactly. Int.: If required, let respondent provide an estimate!
_ - - kg
Don't know ................................... -1
No answer口-2

```

Question 330

Variable hlt7

On the average, how many hours do you sleep at night during the working week?
\(\overline{\text { hours }}{ }^{-}\), , hours per night (round up to half

Don't know ................................... -1


Don't know ..... 
\[
\text { No answer .................................... } \square-2
\]

Question
332

Variable int11

How did you like the interview?
Int.: Show list 111!

Not at all

Do you have any suggestions or comments regarding the interview?






Question
333
Variable
int12

A lot

Don't know ................................... \(\square\)-1
No answer ...................................... \(\square\)-2

Time marker

\section*{End of interview}

\section*{Question} 334

Variable cas1

Because you are taking part in the adult survey for the first time this year, we would like to ask you to fill out a short additional questionnaire. You can fill it out now, and I would take it with me when we are finished. Or would you rather have me come back at a later time to pick up the questionnaire?
```

First-time respondents (d0=2)

```
```

Text 44 Int.: Write the following numbers on the "Supplemental Questionnaire for Youths Entering the
Main Survey" and give to respondent:
vnjb Billing number:
Wave: [address tranche]
List number: [rllistno]
Serial number: [rllfdno]
Household number: [id]

```
First-time respondents, who agreed to fill out the written supplemental questionnaire (vnj=1,2)


First-time respondents, who agreed to fill out the written supplemental questionnaire (cas1=1,2)

\section*{Time marker}

Text 45 Now we are at the end of the interview. Thank you very much for your participation. As promised, you will receive 10 euro for your participation.

Question Int.: Collect the completed partner questionnaire. If partner has not finished filling out the questionnaire yet, mention that it could either be picked up later or sent to Infratest by mail in the stamped envelope provided at no cost to the respondents.

> Partner survey belatedly refused
> Partner questionnaire collected
> Not yet filled out, will be sent back
> Will be picked up ....................................................................... \(\square_{4}\)

Respondents with partner whose partners was handed out personally the (German) questionnaire during the interview (cps4=1)

Time marker

\section*{Assessments by the interviewer}

\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline Question
\[
338
\] & Did any of the other persons who were present interfere with the interview? \\
\hline & Yes, frequently ....................... \(\square_{1}\) \\
\hline Variable & Yes, sometimes ..................... \(\square_{2}\) \\
\hline & No ................................... \({ }^{\text {a }}\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

If other persons were present during the conversation (int4i2=1 | int4i3=1 | int4i4=1 | int4i5=1)
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline Question & Did you have contact with the partner of the respondent during the interview? \\
\hline 339 & Yes \(\square 1\) \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l}
Variable \\
int4i6
\end{tabular} & No .................................. ロ 20 \\
\hline Responde & with partner (hp=1) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|l|}
\hline Question \\
340 \\
\\
Variable \\
int6 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Willingness to be interviewed again
Anchor may be questioned again by TNS Infratest
Anchor explicitly (and on his/her own initiative) refuses to participate in further interviews by TNS Infratest

\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Question
\[
342
\] & \multicolumn{3}{|l|}{Please indicate how many attempts you made to contact the anchor. Distinguish between attempts made in person and attempts made by phone.} \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l}
Variable \\
int10
\end{tabular} & int10i1 & Number of contact attempts, in person: & \\
\hline & int10i2 & Number of contact attempts, by phone: & \\
\hline & int10i3 & Number of contact attempts, by e-mail: & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{INFOBOX}

The following data is saved for each CAPI-child after the end of the interview for the child CAPI survey:
First name child ehc7kxn
Identification number id
Child identification number cidx
Current number of child \([\mathrm{x}]\)
Sex anchor sex
First name anchor (data base Infratest)
Status child ehc9kx with capikidkx=1
Cohabitation child ehc10kx with capikidkx=1
Number of other parent ehc12kx with capikidkx=1
Name of anchor's current partner hpn
Sex of anchor's current partner hpg
Cohabitation anchor with current partner hpc
Respondent's mother is living hm1
Respondent's father is living hv1```


[^0]:    Respondents who indicated no children in the previous wave or first-time respondents ( $\mathrm{d} 13 \neq 1 \mid \mathrm{d} 0=2$ )

[^1]:    Time marker

[^2]:    Respondents with new partner since previous wave (hpmt=1)

[^3]:    Respondents with new partner since previous wave (hpmt=1)

[^4]:    Respondents with a new partner since previous wave (hp=1 \& hpmt=1)

[^5]:    Respondents with partner who do not live together ( $\mathrm{hp}=1$ \& $\mathrm{hpc}=1$ )
    hcp1i2 only when "In the same city or town as I do" is not indicated for hcp1i1 (hcp1i1才7)

[^6]:    Respondents who are not married and do not live together with their partner ( $\mathrm{hp}=1 \& \mathrm{hpm} \neq 1 \& \mathrm{hpc} \neq 1$ )

[^7]:    Respondents who are not infertile (f2=1)

[^8]:    Respondents with child $x$, who is an infant or toddler (ag2kx=1|ag3kx=1)

[^9]:    Respondents with child x , who is a pre-school child (ag4kx=1)

[^10]:    Respondents who consented to the children's survey for at least one child (ccs1kx=1,2 for at least one $x=1, \ldots, 15$ )

[^11]:    Respondents who indicated in the previous question that their mother is deceased (igr22=2)

[^12]:    Respondents whose father is living and whose parents are not married (hv1=1 \& he3 $3 \neq 1$ )

